## **CORE- ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING**

L T P C 6 2 - 6

## **SCOPE**

Advanced Corporate Accounting represents the concepts of Corporate Accounting procedures and in depth knowledge on preparation of various accounts related to corporate field. This course gives the basics of Amalgamation and Reconstruction of companies. Accounts of Insurance companies, Banking companies, Electricity Companies and Accounting Standards are discussed.

## **OBJECTIVES**

- To enable the students to understand the concepts on Amalgamation of companies and financial statement of insurance companies.
- The make the students gain knowledge in the Accounting practices in electricity companies and banking companies.

## UNIT I

Amalgamation and Reconstruction - Meaning, Objectives - Types - Internal reconstruction - External Reconstruction Accounting Treatment for Amalgamation in the Nature of Merger - Amalgamation in Nature of Purchase.

## **UNIT II**

Financial Statement of Insurance Companies - Introduction to Insurance Business - Types of Insurance - Life Insurance - General Insurance - Fire Insurance - Marine Insurance - Preparation of Valuation Balance Sheet - Determination of Surplus to Policy Holder.

## **UNIT III**

Financial Statement of Banking Companies - Meaning of Banking - Types of Banks - Books of Accounts - Returns - Forms of Financial Statement - Capital Adequacy Norms - Income Recognition - Classification of Assets and their Provision - Rebate on Bills Discounted Preparation of Statement of Profit and Loss and Balance sheet.

## **UNIT IV**

Financial statement of Electricity Company - Formats of Financial Statement - Specific Transactions of Electricity Company - Disposal of Surplus - Reasonable Rate of Return - Implementation of Accelerate Power Development and Reform Program [AADRP] - Objectives - Funding Pattern etc.

## **UNIT V**

Accounting Standards - AS 4: Contingencies and Events Occurring after the Balance Sheet Date, AS 11: The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates, AS12: Accounting for Government Grants, AS 14: Accounting for Amalgamation, AS 15: Employee Benefit, AS 17: Segment Reporting. (Theory only)

Note: Distribution of marks for theory and problems shall be 20 % and 80 % respectively.

## **SUGGESTED READINGS:**

## **TEXT BOOKS**

1. Shukla, M.C., & Grewal, T.S., & Gupta, S.C. (2008). *Advanced Accounts* Vol.-II. New Delhi: S. Chand & Company Ltd.

## REFERENCES

- 1. Maheswari, S.N., & Maheswari, S.K. (2011). *Advanced Accounting*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd..
- 2. Jain, S.P., & Narang, K.L. (2014). *Advanced Accountancy* (12<sup>th</sup> ed.). Ludhiana: Kalyani Publishers.
- 3. Agarwal, B.D. (2009). *Financial Accounting Advanced*. New Delhi: Pitambar Publishing Company.
- 4. Patel, R.B. (2012). Advanced Corporate Accounting. Jaipur: Mark Publisher.



# KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY) (ESTABLISHED UNDER SEC. 3 OF UGC ACT, 1956) **COIMBATORE – 21 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE** LECTURE PLAN

: Mrs. K.Kavitha **STAFF NAME** 

SUBJECT NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

**SUB.CODE** : 17PAU401

: II BCOM. (PA) CLASS **SEMESTER** : IV

		UNIT I		
S. No.	Lecture Duration (Hr)	Topics to be covered	Support Materials	
1	1	Amalgamation and Reconstruction – Introduction Meaning and Objectives	<b>T1:</b> Pg. No. 21.1 - 21.10	
2	1	Types of Reconstruction  I. Internal reconstruction  II. External Reconstruction	<b>T1:</b> Pg. No. 21.45	
3	1	Internal Reconstruction Alteration of Share Capital Procedure for reducing Share Capital	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 9.1 – 9.10 R 2: Pg. No. II – 327 - 330	
4	1	Problems to be worked out in Alteration of Share Capital	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 9.11 – 9.13	
5	1	Problems to be worked out in Alteration of Share Capital	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 9.11 – 9.13	
6	1	Problems to be worked out in Alteration of Share Capital (T)	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 9.11 – 9.13	
7	1	Problem to be worked out in Capital Reduction	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 9.13 – 9.28	
8	1	Problem to be worked out in Capital	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 9.13 – 9.28	

		Reduction (T)	
		Amalgamation – Types of Amalgamation	
		I. Amalgamation in the nature of	
		Merger	T1. Da No 21 1 21 5
9	1	II. Amalgamation in the nature of	T1: Pg. No. 21.1 - 21.5
		Purchase	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 10.3 – 10.4
		III. Methods of Accounting for	
		Amalgamation	
10	1	Accounting Treatment for Amalgamation	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 10.18 – 10.27
		Problems to be worked out in Amalgamation	
11	1	in the Nature of Merger	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 10.31 – 10.51
		Problems to be worked out in Amalgamation	
12	1	in the Nature of Merger (T)	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 10.31 – 10.51
		Problems to be worked out in Amalgamation	
13	1	in the Nature of Merger (T)	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 10.31 – 10.51
14	1	Problems to be worked out in Amalgamation	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 10.52 – 10.81
		in Nature of Purchase	3.1.0.1
15	1	Problems to be worked out in Amalgamation	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 10.52 – 10.81
		in Nature of Purchase	3.1.0.1
16	1	Problems to be worked out in Amalgamation	<b>R 5</b> :Pg. No. 10.52 – 10.81
		in Nature of Purchase (T)	
17	1	Recapitulation and discussion of Important	
		questions	
		Total	17 Hours
		UNIT - II	
1	1	Financial Statement of Insurance Companies	<b>T 1</b> : Pg. No. 24.1 – 24.2
_		Introduction to Insurance Business	

	1	T	1
	1	Types of Insurance	<b>R 2</b> : Pg. No. II – 475
2		Life Insurance - General Insurance - Fire	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.2- 13.3
		Insurance - Marine Insurance	
		Preparation of Valuation Balance Sheet	
3	1	Important Terms and their treatment in Final	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.8 – 13.9
		Accounts of Life Insurance Companies	
		Accounts of Life Insurance Companies	
4	1	Preparation of Final Accounts of Insurance	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.6
		Companies	
_		Preparation of Revenue Account of Life	D . D . N . 12.0 12.11
5	1	Insurance Companies	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.9- 13.11
		<b>Determination of Surplus to Policy Holder</b>	
6	1	Computation of Profit in Life Insurance	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.11 – 13.12
		Business	
	1	Problems to be worked out in Revenue	
7		Account	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.79 – 13.89
0	1	Problems to be worked out in Revenue	D. F. D. M. 12.00 12.100
8	1	Account (T)	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.89 – 13.108
9	1	Problems to be worked out in Balance Sheet	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.89 – 13.108
10	1	Problems to be worked out in Balance Sheet	<b>D.5</b> · Do No 12 90 12 109
10	1	(T)	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.89 – 13.108
11	1	Accounts of General Insurance Companies	D. F. Do. No. 12 100 12 125
11	1	Preparation of Revenue Account	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No.13.108 – 13.125
12	1	Accounts of General Insurance Companies	D. F. Do. No. 12 100 12 125
12	1	Preparation of Revenue Account (T)	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No.13.108 – 13.125
12	1	Problems to be worked out in Profit and Loss	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.125 –
13	1	Account (T)	13.135
1.4	1	Problems to be worked out in Profit and Loss	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.125 –
14	1	Account	13.135
15	1	Problems to be worked out on Revenue	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 13.135 –
	1		

		Account and Balance Sheet of General	13.160
		Insurance Companies (T)	
16	1	Recapitulation and discussion of Important	
10	1	questions	
		Total	16 Hours
		UNIT - III	
1	1	Financial Statement of Banking Companies	T1.D. N. 251 255
1	1	Meaning of Banking	T 1: Pg. No. 25.1 – 25.5
		Types of Banks	D. F. D. M. 12.2
2	1	Books of Accounts	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 12.3
		Returns	<b>T 1</b> : Pg. No. 25.6 – 25.11
		Forms of Financial Statement - Capital	
3	1	Adequacy Norms	W 1
		Adequacy Norms	
4	1	Income Recognition	W 2
5	1	Classification of Assets and their Provision	W 2
6	1	Rebate on Bills Discounted	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 12.23
7	1	Problems to be worked out in Rebate on Bills	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 12.34 – 12.38
,		Discounted	<b>K</b> 3 . 1 g. 1(0. 12.54 12.50
8	1	Problems to be worked out in Rebate on Bills	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 12.34 – 12.38
0	1	Discounted (T)	<b>K</b> 3 . 1 g. 140. 12.34 – 12.36
		Preparation of Statement of Profit and Loss	
9	1	and Balance sheet	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 12.6 – 12.10
	1	Guidelines of RBI for Profit and Loss	<b>K</b> 3 . 1 g. 110. 12.0 – 12.10
		Account	
10	1	Problems to be worked out in Profit and Loss	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No.12.38 – 12.52
10	1	Account	<b>K</b> 3 . 1 g. 110.12.36 – 12.32
11		Problems to be worked out in Profit and Loss	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No.12.38 – 12.52
11		Account (T)	3 . 1 g. 1\0.12.30 - 12.32
12		Problems to be worked out in Profit and Loss	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No.12.38 – 12.52

		Account (T)	
13	1	Format for preparation of Balance Sheet	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 12.10 – 12.23
	1	Guidelines of RBI for Balance Sheet	1.5.16.10.12.10 - 12.25
14	1	Problems to be worked out in Balance Sheet	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 12.54 – 12.90
14	1	(T)	<b>K</b> 3 . 1 g. 140. 12.34 12.30
15	1	Problems to be worked out in Balance Sheet	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 12.54 – 12.90
	1	(T)	110.116.110.12.51
16	1	Recapitulation and discussion of Important	
10	1	questions	
		Total	16 Hours
		UNIT - IV	
		Financial statement of Electricity	<b>R6</b> : Pg. No. 554
1	1	Company	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 16.1
		Introduction to Double Account System	2.00.00
2	1	Chief Features of the Double Account System	<b>R6</b> : Pg. No. 554 - 555
		_	
3	1	Double Account System VS Double Entry	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 16.2 – 16.3
		System	Ü
		Formats of Financial Statement	
4	1	Final Accounts of Electricity Supply	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 16.10
		Companies	
5	1	Format of Revenue Account	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No.16.11
		Specific Transactions of Electricity Company	
6	1	Provisions relating to Electricity Supply	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 16.13 – 16.18
		Companies	
7	1	Disposal of Surplus	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 16.18
·		Reasonable Rate of Return	& 16.16
8	1	Problems to be worked out in Replacement of	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No.16.18 – 16.32
		Assets	
9	1	Problems to be worked out in Replacement of	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 16.18 – 16.32

		Assets (T)		
		Problems to be worked out in Disposal of		
10	1	Profits (T)	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 16.32 – 16.39	
11	1	Problems to be worked out in Disposal of	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 16.32 – 16.39	
11	1	Profits (T)	<b>K</b> 3 . 1 g. 1(0. 10.32 10.3)	
12	1	Calculation of Clear Profits	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 16.39 – 16.42	
13	1	Problems to be worked out in Final Accounts	D 5 · Da No 16 42 16 45	
13	1	(T)	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 16.42 – 16.45	
14	1	Problems to be worked out in Final Accounts	D 5 : Da No. 16.55 16.65	
14	1	(T)	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 16.55 – 16.65	
		Implementation of Accelerate Power		
15	1	Development and Reform Program [AADRP]	W 3	
13	1	Objectives	W 3	
		Funding Patterns		
1.6	1	Recapitulation and discussion of Important		
16		questions		
		Total	16 Hours	
UNIT – '	V			
	1	Introduction to Accounting Standards		
1		Meaning, Objectives and Needs for	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 18.1 – 18.2	
		Accounting Standards		
2	1	Significance of Accounting Standards	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 18.2 – 18.3	
3	1	International Accounting Standards	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 18.3 – 18.5	
4	1	Accounting Standards in India	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 18.5 – 18.7	
5	1	Applicability of Accounting Standards	D 5: Do No 10 0 10 11	
5		Classification of Business Enterprises	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 18.8 – 18.11	
	1	Accounting Standards - AS 4		
6		Contingencies and Events Occurring after	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 18.19 – 18.21	
		the Balance Sheet Date		
7	1	AS 11: The Effects of Changes in Foreign	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 18.30 – 18.32	

		Exchange Rates	
8	1	AS12: Accounting for Government Grants	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 18.32 – 18.33
9	1	AS 14: Accounting for Amalgamation,	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 18.35 – 18.39
10	1	AS 15: Employee Benefit,	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 18.39
11	1	AS 17: Segment Reporting	<b>R 5</b> : Pg. No. 18.42 – 18.44
12	1	Recapitulation and discussion of Important questions	
13	1	Previous Year ESE Question Paper Discussion	
14	1	Previous Year ESE Question Paper Discussion	
15	1	Previous Year ESE Question Paper Discussion	
		Total	15 Hours

## **TEXT BOOK**

T 1: Shukla, M.C., & Grewal, T.S., & Gupta, S.C. (2008). *Advanced Accounts* Vol.-II. New Delhi: S. Chand & Company Ltd.

## REFERENCES

- **R 1**: Maheswari, S.N., & Maheswari, S.K. (2011). *Advanced Accounting*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd..
- R 2: Jain, S.P., & Narang, K.L. (2014). Advanced Accountancy (12th ed.). Ludhiana: Kaly
- **R3**: Agarwal, B.D. (2009). *Financial Accounting Advanced*. New Delhi: Pitambar Publishing Company.
- R 4: Patel, R.B. (2012). Advanced Corporate Accounting. Jaipur: Mark Publisher.
- R 5 : Reddy T.S. & Murthy. A. (2018). Corporate Accounting. Chennai. Margham Publications
- **R 6**: Dr. Arulanandham. M.A & Raman K.S., Corporate Accounting. New Delhi: Himalaya Publication House

## Websites

**W 1 :** http://14.139.172.204/nptel/CSE/Web/110106040/module8/8\_1-Capital%20adequacy.pdf

W 2: <a href="http://www.allbankingsolutions.com/Banking-Tutor/asset-classification.shtml">http://www.allbankingsolutions.com/Banking-Tutor/asset-classification.shtml</a>

**W** 3 : <a href="https://powermin.nic.in/en/content/accelerated-power-development-programme-apdp">https://powermin.nic.in/en/content/accelerated-power-development-programme-apdp</a>

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

## UNIT - I

## **SYLLABUS**

## UNIT - I

Amalgamation and Reconstruction - Meaning, Objectives - Types - Internal reconstruction - External Reconstruction Accounting Treatment for Amalgamation in the Nature of Merger - Amalgamation in Nature of Purchase

## Introduction

Sometimes companies carrying on similar business combine with each other to obtain the economies of large scale production or to avoid the disastrous results of cut throat competition. It is being done by Amalgamation and Absorption. The term amalgamation is used when two or more companies carrying on similar business go into liquidation and a new company is formed to take over their business. The term absorption is also used when an existing company takes over the business of one or more existing companies. These concepts have been modified by the Accounting Standard 14 (AS – 14) – "Accounting for Amalgamation", issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. This standard is applicable in respect of accounting periods commencing on or after 1st April, 1995 and is mandatory in nature. This standard specifies the procedure of accounting for amalgamation and the treatment of any resultant goodwill or reserve.

## **Purchase Consideration**

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

Purchase consideration is the amount which is paid by the purchasing (transferee) company for the purchase of the business of the vendor (transferor) company. The purchasing company agrees to pay certain sum of payments to the vendor company called purchase consideration. While determining the amount of purchase consideration special care should be given to the valuation of assets and liabilities of the vendor (transferor) company. The calculation of purchase consideration is very important and may be calculated in the following ways:

- (1) **Lump Sum Method.** When the transferee company agrees to pay a fixed sum to the transferor company, it is called a lump sum payment of purchase consideration. For example, if A Ltd., purchases the business of B Ltd., and agrees to pay Rs. 50,00,000 in all, it is an example of lump sum payment.
- (2) **Net Worth (or Net Assets) Method.** According to this method, the purchase consideration is calculated by calculating the net worth of the assets taken over by the transferee company. The net worth is arrived at by adding the agreed value of assets taken over by the transferee company minus agreed value of liabilities to be assumed by the transferee company. While calculating purchase consideration under this method the following points merit attention:
  - (a) The term 'Assets' will always include cash in hand and cash at bank unless otherwise specified but shall not include fictitious assets as preliminary expenses, discount on the issue of shares or debentures, underwriting commission, debit balance of Profit & Loss Account, etc.
  - (b) If the particular asset is not taken over by the transferee company, it should not be included in the purchase consideration.
  - (c) The term 'Liabilities' will mean all liabilities to third parties (i.e., excluding company and shareholders).

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

(d) The term 'trade liabilities' will include trade creditors and bills payable. It will exclude other liabilities to third party as bank overdraft, debentures, outstanding expenses, tax liability etc.

- (e) If a fund or portion of a fund denotes liability to third parties, the sum must be included in the liability as staff provident fund, workmen's' savings bank account, workmen's' profit profit sharing fund, workmen's' compensation fund (up to the amount of claim, if any).
- (f) The 'term liability' will not include past accumulated profits or reserves such as general reserve, dividend equalisation fund, reserve fund, sinking fund, capital reserve, securities premium account, capital redemption reserve account, profit and loss account etc., as these are payable to shareholders and not to third parties.
- (g) The term 'business' will always mean both the assets and the liabilities.
- (h) If any liability is not taken over by the transferee company, the same should not be included in the purchase consideration.
- (i) Goodwill (being an intangible asset) value agreed to be paid by the transferee company is added in the purchase consideration.
- (j) The consideration for the amalgamation should include any non-cash element at fair value. In case of issue of securities, the value fixed by the statutory authorities may be taken to be the fair value. In case of other assets, the fair value may be determined by reference to the market value of the assets given up. Where the market value of the assets given up cannot be reliably assessed, such assets may be valued at their respective net book values.
- (k) Where the scheme of amalgamation provides for an adjustment to the consideration contingent on one or more future events, the amount of the

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

additional payment should be included in the consideration if payment is probable and a reasonable estimate of the amount can be made. In all other cases, the adjustment should be recognised as soon as the amount is determinable [see Accounting Standard (AS) 4, Contingencies and Events Occurring After the Balance Sheet Date].

(l) Treatment of Reserves Specified in a Scheme of Amalgamation. Where the scheme of amalgamation sanctioned under a statute prescribes the treatment to be given to the reserves of the transferor company after amalgamation, the same shoot be followed.

Net worth or net assets method of purchase consideration may be made clear by the following example :

BALANCE SHEET OF KARPAGAM CO. LTD. As at 31st March, 2005

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Share Capital		Goodwill	2,80,000
60,000 Equity Shares of	6,00,000	Land and Buildings	1,60,000
Rs.10	1,00,000	Plant and Machinery	2,80,000
5% Debentures	60,000	Stock	1,60,000
Sundry Creditors	40,000	Debtors	80,000
General Reserve	2,00,000	Cash	20,000
Profit and Loss account		Preliminary Expenses	20,000
	10,00,000		10,00,000

Suppose (i) Company **Providence Ltd.,** takes over the business of Company Karpagam Ltd.,; (ii) The value agreed for various assets is: Land and Buildings Rs. 2,50,000, Plant and Machinery Rs. 2,40,000, Goodwill Rs, 2,20,000, Stock Rs. 1,30,000 and

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

Debtors Rs. 80,000; Providence Company does not take over cash but agrees to assume the liability of Sundry Creditors at Rs. 50,000.

The calculation of purchase consideration will be as follows:

Value of assets taken over by Providence Company Ltd.,:	Rs.
Land and Buildings	2,50,000
Plant and Machinery	2,40,000
Goodwill	2,20,000
Stock	1,30,000
Debtors	80,000
	9, 20,000
Less: Sundry Creditors taken over by Providence Co. Ltd.	50,000
Purchase Consideration	8,70,000

(3) **Net Payment Method.** Under this method purchase consideration is calculated by adding the various payments in the form of shares, securities, cash etc. made by the transferee company. No amount of liabilities is deducted even if these are assumed by the purchasing company. Thus purchase consideration is the total of all the payments whether in shares, securities or cash. Suppose, in the example given above Providence Ltd., agrees to give for every 10 shares in Karpagam Ltd., 15 shares of Rs10 each, Rs.8 paid up; Providence Ltd., also agrees to pay Rs 1,50,000 cash to discharge the creditors.

The Purchase Consideration will be calculated as under:

Shareholders of Karpagam Ltd. will get:

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

15
60,000 X ----- = 90,000 shares of Rs. 10 each, Rs. 8 paid up 7,20,000
10
Cash paid to discharge creditors 1,50,000
Purchase Consideration 8,70,000

-----

(4) **Shares Exchange Method.** Under this method purchase consideration is required to be calculated on the basis of intrinsic value of shares. The intrinsic value of a share is calculated by dividing the net assets available for equity shareholders by the number of equity shares. This value determines the ratio of exchange of the shares between the transferee and transferor companies. In some cases the agreed values of the shares of both the companies are given. In that case the purchase consideration is calculated with reference to the value of shares of two companies involved. Suppose X Ltd. and Y Ltd. are two companies carrying on business in the same line of activity. Their capital is Rs. 60,00,000 and Rs. 20,00,000 (value of each share, Rs. 100). The two companies decided to amalgamate in XY Ltd. If each share of X Ltd. and Y Ltd. is valued at Rs. 150 and Rs. 250 respectively for the purpose of amalgamation, then purchase consideration will be as under:

X Ltd. Y Ltd.

Rs. Rs.
60,000 shares of Rs. 150 each 90,00,000 --20,000 shares of Rs. 250 each --- 50,00,000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

Note: While issuing shares to individual shareholders of the selling company, these may be in fractions. A company cannot issue shares in fractions but it can issue fractional certificates or coupons or pay cash for the fractions.

## RECONSTRUCTION

It means reconstruction of a company's financial structure. It may take place either with or without the liquidation of the company.

**Internal Reconstruction:** This is generally resorted to by a company which is being reorganized internally. A scheme of re-organization is prepared in which all parties sacrifice. The sacrifices are made in this order – equity shareholders, preference shareholders, unsecured creditors and partially secured creditors. Under this scheme the existing company continues in its legal entity from and can take advantage of carry forward and set off of the past losses.

# AMALGAMATION AND EXTERNAL RECONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING ENTRIES IN THE BOOKS OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY:

The books of the transferor company being wound up will be closed in the same way as the books of a partnership firm being dissolved. The following entries are made:

(1) For transferring assets taken over by the transferee company

Realisation Account

To Various Assets (individually at book value)

**Note.** Assets which are not taken over by the purchasing company as cash, bank balance will not be transferred to Realisation Accounts. Fictitious assets like preliminary expenses, discount or commission or expenses on issue of shares or debentures, debit balance of profit and loss account are not to be transferred to realisation account. Assets on which some provision has been made are to be transferred to realisation account at

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

their gross figures and provisions has been made should be transferred along with liabilities.

(2) For transferring liabilities taken over by the transferee company

Various Liabilities (Individually)

Dr. (at book value)

To Realisation Account

**Note.** Only those liabilities are to be transferred which have been assumed by the transferee company. Accumulated profits like credit balance of profit and loss account, general reserve, dividend equalisation reserve, sinking fund, capital reserve are not transferred to realisation account. If there is any fund which partially represents liability and partially undistributed profit, then that portion which represents liability should be transferred to to realisation account. Trade liabilities include sundry creditors and bills payable but not outstanding bills.

(3) For purchase consideration

Transferee Company's Account

Dr.

To Realisation Account

(4) For receiving purchase consideration from the transferee company

**Bank Account** 

Dr.

Shares in Transferee Company A/c

Dr.

To Transferee Company a/c

(5) For assets sold by the transferor company not taken over by the transferee company

**Bank Account** 

Dr.

Realisation A/c (if loss on sale of assets)

Dr.

To Assets Account

To Realisation A/c (if profit on sale of assets)

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA)	COURSE NAME:	ADVANCED CORPO	ORATE ACCOUNTING
COURSE CODE : 17PAU401	UNIT: I (Amalgamation as	nd Reconstruction)	BATCH- 2017-2020
(6) For liquidation ex	penses		
(a) If the expens	ses are to be met by the tra	nsferor company	
Realisatio	on Account	Dr.	
To l	Bank Account		
(b) If the exper	nses are to be met by the tra	ansferee company, th	ere are two
alternatives:			
First Alte	ernative – no entry.		
Second A	Alternative – the following	two entries will be pa	assed:
(i) T	Fransferee Co.'s A/c	Dr.	
	To Bank Account		
(ii)	Bank Account	Dr.	
	To Transferee Co.'s A/	c	
(c) If liqu	idation expenses are includ	led in the purchase co	onsideration
and ne	ot paid separately by the p	urchasing company	
F	Realisation Account	Dr.	
	To Bank Account		
(7) For liabilities not	taken over by the transfere	e company when pai	d by the
transferor compar	ny		
Various 1	Liabilities A/c	Dr.	
Realisation	on A/c (if excess payment	is made) Dr.	
To E	ank Account		
	Or Shares in Transferee	co. A/c	
То Б	Realisation A/c (if less pays	ment is made)	
(8) For Closing Realis	ation Account		

COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 **UNIT: I** (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020 (a) If Profit Realisation A/c Dr. To Equity shareholders A/c (b) If Loss Equity Shareholders A/c Dr. To Realisation A/c (9) For transferring Preference Share Capital Preference Share Capital A/c Dr. To Preference Shareholders A/c **Note.** If arrears of dividend are to be paid to preference shareholders, then such excess amount should be debited to realisation account and credit to Preference Shareholders Account. If the preference shareholders have agreed to get less than the amount of capital, then reverse entry is to be passed. (10)For transferring equity share capital and accumulated profit: Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. Dr. General Reserve A/c Debenture Redemption Reserve A/c Dr. Dividend Equalisation Reserve A/c Dr. Share Premium A/c Dr. Profit and Loss A/c Dr. Accident Compensation Fund Dr Share Forfeited A/c Dr. Profit Prior to Incorporation A/c Dr. Any Other Reserve or Fund A/c Dr.

To Equity Shareholders A/c

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

(11) For transferring accumulated loss and expenses not written off

Equity Shareholders A/c

Dr.

To Profit and Loss A/c

To Discount or Expenses on issue of shares or debentures

To Preliminary Expenses

To Underwriting Commission

(12) For paying shareholders

Preference Shareholders A/c

Dr.

Equity Shareholders A/c

Dr.

To Bank or Shares in transferee company

## ACCOUNTING ENTRIES IN THE BOOKS OF THE TRANSFEREE COMPANY

(1) On amalgamation of business

**Business Purchase Account** 

Dr. (with the amount of

To Liquidators of Transfereor Co

purchase

consideration)

(2) For recording assets and liabilities taken over

Sundry Assets (Individually) Account

Dr. (with book value)

To Sundry Liabilities A/C (Individually)

(with book value)

To Reserve Account

(with book value)

To Business Purchase Account

(with

book

value)

The difference between debits and credits is adjusted in the reserves of the transferee company.

Note. As per AS – 14, the balance of the Profit and Loss A/C of the transferor company is transferred to General Reserve. If any.

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

Instead of passing two entries one combined entry can be passed:

Sundry Assets Account

Dr.

To Sundry Liablities

To Profit and Loss Account

To Reserve Account

To Liquidators of the Transfereor Co. A/C

The difference between the above mentioned debits and credits is adjusted against the reserve in the books of transferee company.

(3) For making payment to the liquidator of the transferor company.

Liquidator of the Transferor Co. A/C

Dr.

To Bank / Share Capital / Securities Premium (if any)

(4) If liquidation expenses are paid by the transferee company

Profit and Loss Account

Dr.

To Bank Account

(5) For the formation expenses of the transferee company

Preliminary Expenses Account

Dr.

To Bank Account

**Illustration 1 :** On 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2008, White Ltd. was absorbed by Black Ltd., the later taking over all the assets and liabilities of the former at book values. The consideration for the business was fixed at Rs. 40,00,000 to be discharged by the transfree company in the form of its fully paid equity shares of Rs. 10 each, to be distributed among the shareholders of the transferor company, each shareholder getting two shares for every share held in the transferor company. The balance sheet of the two companies as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2008 stood as under :

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

Liabilities	White	Black	Assets	White	BlackLtd.
	Ltd.	Ltd.		Ltd.	
Share Capital :					
Authorised					
Issued &					
Subscribed					
Equity Shares of					
Rs. 10 each					
General Reserve					
Profit & Loss A/C					
Workmen's					
Compensation					
Fund					
Sundry Creditors					
Staff Provident					
Fund					
Provision for					
Taxation					

# Example-1

 $1.\,$  A company having 500000 8% preference shares of Rs10 each decides to consolidate the shares into shares of Rs100 each .the required journal entry is as follows

8% preference share capital (Rs. 10)A/c Dr

50,00,000

To 8% preference share capital (Rs100) A/c

50,00,000

## Example 2

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

2.conversion of stock into shares

A company decides to convert its Rs10 equity shares capital of Rs8,00,000 into stock.

The following is the journal entry to be passed

Equity capital A/c

Dr

8,00,000

To equity capital stock A/c

8,00,000

# Example 3

3. Refunding surplus capital which is found to be in excess of the needs of the company A company whose paid up capital includes 10,000 shares equity shares of Rs100 each fully paid decides to return Rs.20 per share to the members, thus reducing each shres to Rs. 802 each. Fully paid.

Particulars	Debit	Credit
Equity share capital (Rs.100 ) A/c Dr	10,00,000	
To equity share capital (Rs.80) A/c		8,00,000
To sundry shareholders A/cc		2,00,000
Sundry shareholders A/c Dr	2,00,000	
To bank A/c		2,00,000

## Example 4

Cancelling or writing off lost of capital, not represented by assets

5,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each are reduced to fully paid shares of Rs.6 each.

Particulars	Debit	Credit
Equity share capital (Rs10)A/c Dr	50,000	
To equity share capital (Rs6) A/c		30,000
To capital reduction A/cc		20,000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

## Example 5

When there is appreciation in the value of any of the assets

On the date of capital reduction a company finds that its buildings have appreciated by Rs.40,000 and the value of stock has gone up by Rs.30,000

Particulars	Debit	Credit
Buildings A/c	40,000	
Stock A/c	30,000	
To capital reduction A/c		70,000

## Example 6

when debenture holders or creditors make some sacrifice as a part of capital reduction scheme

As per the capital reduction scheme adopted by a company 5,000 7% debenture of Rs.100 each are to be reduced to Rs80each and trade creditors have agreed to reduce their claims by Rs.50,000

Particulars	Debit	Credit
7% debentures A/c Dr	1,00,000	
Creditors A/c	50,000	
To capital reduction A/c		1,50,000

## Example 7

X co ltd has the following shares as a part of its share capital

- 10,000 \*% preferences shares of Rs.100 each fully paid
- 50,000 equity shares of Rs.5 each fully paid

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

20,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each . Rs. 8 called up and paid up

- The company has decided to alter the share capital of Rs.10 each.
- To sub divide the preference share in to shares of Rs.10h.
- To consolidate the equity shares of Rs. 5 each in to shares of Rs.10 each

To convert the partly paid up equity shares in to fully paid up shares of Rs8 each with necessary legal sanctions.

Journal the following

Particulars	Debit	Credit
Preference share capital (Rs100 each) A/c Dr	10,00,000	
To preference shares capital (Rs10)		10,00,000
A/c		
Equity share capital (Rs 5)A/ c Dr	2,50,000	
To equity shares capital (Rs10) A/c		2,50,000
Equity share capital (partly paid )A/c	1,60,000	
Equity share capital (fully paid) A/c		1,60,000

## Example 8

(Surplus in Capital Reduction Account)

ABC Ltd passed resolution and got court permission for the reduction of its share capital by Rs.5,00,000 for the purpose mentioned as under:

- To write off the debit balance of P& L a/c of Rs.2,10,000
- To reduce the value of plant and machinery by Rs.90,000 and goodwill by Rs.40,000
- To reduce the value of investments by Rs.80,000

The reduction was made by converting 50,000 preference shares of Rs.20 each fully paid to the same number of preference shares of Rs15 each fully paid and by converting

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

50,000 equity shares of Rs.20 each on which Rs.15 is paid up into 50,000 equity shares of Rs.10 each fully paid up.

Particulars	Debit	credit
Preference share capital A/c(Rs20) Dr	10,00,000	
To preference share capital A/c		7,50,000
To capital reduction A/c		2,50,000
Equity share capital A/c (partly paid)	7,50,000	
A/c Dr		5,00,000
To equity share capital (fully		2,50,000
paid) A/c		
To capital reduction A/c		
Capital reduction A/c D r	5,00,000	
To profit and loss A/c		2,10,000
To plant and machinery A/c		90,000
To good will A/c		40,000
To investment A/c		80,000
To capital reserves A/c (bal		80,000
figure)		

# Example 9

Following a series of losses. XYZ co Ltd resolved to reduce its capital to 50,000 fully paid Rs.5 shares and to eliminate share premium account. The company's balance sheet prior to implementation of the scheme was:

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount
Share capital :		Good will	1,00,000
50000 fully paid shares of RS10	5,00,000		

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

each			
Securities premium A/c	50,000	Land and building s	1,62,000
Creditors	62000	Plant and machinery	2,07,000
Bank overdraft	73,000	Stock	92,000
		Debtors	74,000
		Profit and loss a/c	50,000
	6,85,000		6,85,000

It was resolved to apply the sum available under the scheme:

- To write off the good will account
- to write off the debit balance of the profit and loss account
- To reduce the book values of the assets by the following amounts:
- ✓ Land and buildings Rs.42,000
- ✓ Plant and machinery Rs.67,000
- ✓ Stock Rs.33,600

To provide a bad debts reserve of 10 % of the book value of debtors

Show the journal entries to give effect to the scheme and prepare the revised balance sheet after its implementation.

Particulars	Debit	Credit
Share capital A/c Dr	2,50,000	
To capital reduction A/c		2,50,000
Securities premium A/c Dr	50,000	
To capital reduction A/c		50,000
Capital reduction A/c Dr	3,00,000	
To good will A/c		1,00,000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

To profit and loss A/c	50,000
To land and building A/c	42,000
To stock A/c	33,600
To provision for bad debts A/c	7,400
To plant and machinery A/c	67,000

## Balance sheet of XYZ ltd as on

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount
Share capital :		Land and buildings	1,20,000
50,000 fully paid shares of Rs.5	2,50,000		
each			
Creditors	62,000	Plant and machinery	1,40,000
Bank overdraft	73,000	Stock	58,400
		Debtors	
		74,000	
		(LESS) provision for	56600
		debts 7,400	
	3,85,000		3,85,000

# Amalgamation in the nature of purchase

## Amalgamation – lump sum method of purchase

1. Raman Ltd and Sivan Ltd have a agreed to amalgamate .A new company Siva ram Ltd has been formed to take over the running concern as on 31.12.1993 the following balance sheets show the position of the companies amalgamation

	Raman Ltd	Sivan Ltd	Assets	Raman Ltd	Sivan Ltd
Liabilities					
Share capital	20,000	50,000	Good will	-	6,000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

Rs10 each					
General	16,000	-	Furniture	8,000	12,000
reserve					
Capital	-	4,000	Stock	16,000	8,000
reserve					
P& La/c	4,000	-	Sundry	10,000	17,000
			debtors		
Creditors	10,000	6,000	Cash at	12,000	7,000
			bank		
Loan from	10,000	16,000	P & L a/c	-	6,000
bank					

Siva ram Ltd took over all the assets and liabilities of both the transferor companies at book values except cash at bank , creditors and the good will of Sivan ltd which was considered worthless .

The purchase consideration was agreed at Rs.60,000 for Raman Ltd and Rs.40,000 for Sivan Ltd fully paid equity shares of Rs.10 each were issued settle the purchase price for both the companies

Cash at bank of both companies was exactly sufficient to settle their creditors at 10% discount and pay the liquidation expenses .

You are required to give important ledger in the books of transferor companies and the journal entries and balance sheet in the book of transferee company.

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

## **Solution:**

# Books of Raman Ltd (transferor company)

## Realisation account

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To plant	14,000	By loan from bank	10,000
To furniture	8,000	By Siva ram Ltd	60,000
To stock	16,000	By creditors	1,000
		(10,000*10/100)	
To sundry debtors	10,000		
To bank (exp)12,000-9,000	3,000		
To share holders (profit)	20,000		
	71,000		71,000

## Bank account

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To balance b/d	12,000	By	9,000
		creditors(10,000-	
		1,000)	
		By realisation	3,000
		(expenses)	
	12,000		12,000

# Shareholders A/c

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To shares in Siva ram	60,000	By share capital A/c	20,000
		By general reserve A/c	16,000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

	By P& L a/c	4,000
	By realisation a/c	20,000
60,000		60,000

# **Books of Sivan Ltd (transferor company)**

## **Realisation account**

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To plant	20000	By loan from bank	16000
To furniture	12000	By Siva ram ltd	40000
To stock	8000	By creditors(6000*10/100)	600
To sundry debtors	17000	By shareholders (loss)	2000
To bank (expenses)	1600		
(7000-5400)			
	58,600		58,600

## Bank account

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To balance b/d	7,000	By creditors(6000-600)	5,400
		By realisation (expenses)	1,600
	7,000		7,000

# Shareholders A/c

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To P & L A/c	6,000	By share capital A/c	50,000
To realisation	2,000	By capital reserve A/c	4,000
To good will	6,000		

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17BA1401

LINIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction)

RATCH 2017 2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

To share in Siva ram	40,000	
Ltd		
	54,000	54,000

Note: since good will of Sivan Ltd is considered worthless there is no need to transfer it to realisation account. Like any other loss it is transferred to shareholders directly.

Books of siva ram Ltd (transferee company)

Particulars	Debit	Credit
Business purchase A./c Dr	1,00,000	
To Raman Ltd A/c		60,000
To Sivan Ltd A/c		40,000
Plant A/c Dr	34,000	
Furniture A/c Dr	20,000	
Stock A/c Dr	24,000	
Sundry debtors A/c Dr	27,000	
Good will A/c Dr	21,000	
To business purchase A/c		1,00,000
To loan from bank		26,000
Liquidator of Raman Ltd A/c	60,000	
Liquidator Sivan Ltd A/c	40,000	
TO share capital A/c		1,00,000

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount
Capital: 10000 shares of	1,00,000	Fixed assets:	
Rs.10 each		Goodwill	21,000
Loan from bank	26,000	Plant	34,000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

	Furniture	20,000
	Current assets:	
	Stock	24,000
	Sundry debtors	27,000
1,26,000		1,26,000

# Absorption -Net payment method

1. The following is the balance sheet of X Ltd as on 31.3.1996

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount
Share capital: 2,00,000	20,00,000	Land and building	10,00,000
shares of Rs.10each			
General reserve	2,50,000	Plant and machinery	15,00,000
Dividend equalisation	2,00,000	Furniture	25,000
reserve			
Profit and loss a/c	51,000	Stock	6,00,000
12 % debenture	10,00,000	Work in progress	3,00,000
Sundry creditors	3,00,000	Sundry debtors	2,50,000
		Cash at bank	1,26,000
	38,01,000		38,01,000

The company was absorbed by A Ltd on the above date. The consideration for the absorption is the discharge of the debentures at a premium of 5% taking over the liability in respect of sundry creditors and a payment of Rs7 in cash and one share of Rs.5 in A Ltd at the market value of Rs.8 per share for every share in X Ltd . The cost of liquidation of Rs.15,000 is to be met by the purchasing company. pass journal entries in the books of A Ltd

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

# Statement showing purchase consideration

Particulars	Cash	Shares	Total
for shareholders:			
CASH 2,00,000*7	14,00,000		14,00,000
Shares in A Ltd 2,00,000*1*8		16,00,000	16,00,000
Purchase consideration	14,00,000	16,00,000	30,00,000

Note: As per As-14 Purchase price should include payment to shareholders alone .So debenture have to be shown as taken over by A Ltd and then settled .Cost of liquidation paid by purchasing Co should be shown as reimbursement.

# Books of X ltd (transferor company) Journal entries

Particulars	Debit	credit
Realisation A/c Dr	38,01,000	
To sundry assets		38,01,000
Sundry creditors A/c Dr	3,00,000	
12 % debenture A/c	10,00,000	
To realisation A/c		13,00,000
A Ltd A/c Dr	30,00,000	
To realisation A/c		30,00,000
Bank A/c Dr	14,00,000	
Share in A ltd Dr	16,00,000	
To A ltd A/c		30,00,000
A Ltd A/c Dr	15,000	
To bank A/c		15,000
Bank A/c Dr	15,000	

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

To A ltd A/c		15,000
Share capital A/c Dr	20,00,000	
General reserve A/c Dr	2,50,000	
Dividend equalisation reserve A/c Dr	2,00,000	
Profit and loss A/c Dr	51,000	
To share holders A/c		25,01,000
Realisation A/c Dr	4,99,000	
To shareholders A/c		4,99,000
Shareholders A/c Dr	30,00,000	
To bank A/c		14,00,000
To shares in A ltd		16,00,000

External construction: Net payment method

The book of S ltd contained the following balance as on May 31.1994

Particulars	Debit	Credit
Equity share capital (Rs10 Each)	-	12,00,000
Creditors		14,00,000
Patents and trade marks	12,00,000	
Plant and machinery	4,00,000	
Stock	3,00,000	
Debtors	5,00,000	
Cash	12,500	
Preliminary expenses	72,500	
Profit and loss a/c	1,15,000	
	26,00,000	26,00,000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

The patents and trade marks are considerably over valued . the company is also not in a position to raise any further capital. The following scheme of reconstruction has therefore been framed.

The company will go into voluntary liquidation. A new company S.S Ltd will be formed with an authorised capital of Rs.20,00,000 to take over the assets.

Liability will be discharged by the new company to the creditors by payment of 25 paise in a rupee in cash and 50 paise in a rupee by issue of 9% debenture

1,20,000 shares of Rs.10 each (Rs.5 per share paid) will be issued to the shareholders of S ltd the balance Rs.5 per share to be paid on allotment

Expenses of liquidation amounting to Rs.17,500 will be paid by S.S Ltd the scheme was approved by all concerned. You are required to

Close the ledger of S ltd

Give entries to open the book of S ltd

Prepare the opening balance sheet of S.S Ltd

# Books of 'S' Ltd (transferor company)

## Realisation A/c

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To patents and trade	12,00,000	By S.S Ltd	6,00,000
marks			
To plant and machinery	4,00,000	By creditors	14,00,000
To stock	3,00,000	By share holders	4,12,500
		(loss)	
To debtors	5,00,000		
To cash	12,500		
	24,12,500		24,12,500

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

# Creditors A/c

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To realisation A/c (transfer)	14,00,000	By balanced b/d	14,00,000
	14,00,000		14,00,000

# S.S Ltd A/c

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To realisation a/c	6,00,000	By shares in S.S.Ltd	6,00,000
	6,00,000		6,00,000

# Bank A/c

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To S.S	17,500	By S.S Ltd (expenses	17,500
Ltd(expenses)		)17500	
	17,500		17500

# Share holders A/c

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To preliminary	72,500	By share capital A/c	1,200,000
expenses			
To profit and loss a/c	1,15,000		
To realisation A/c	4,12,500		
To shares in S.S ltd	6,00,000		
	12,00,000		12,00,000

# Share in S.S Ltd A/c

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To S Ltd A/c	6,00,000	By shareholders	6,00,000
		A/c	
	6,00,000		6,00,000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

# Books of S.S Ltd (transferee company)

Particulars	Debit	Credit
Business purchase A/c Dr	6,00,000	
To Liquidator of s ltd A/c		6,00,000
Patents and trade marks A/c Dr	12,00,000	
Machinery A/c Dr	4,00,000	
Stock A/c Dr	3,00,000	
Debtors A/c Dr	5,00,000	
Cash A/c Dr	12,500	
To business purchase A/c		6,00,000
To creditors (14,00,000*75/100)		10,50,000
To capital reserve A/c		7,,62,500
Capital reserve A/c Dr	7,62,500	
To bank (expenses )		17,500
To patents and trade marks A/c		7,45,000
Liquidators of S.S Ltd A/c Dr	6,00,000	
To equity share capital A/c (Rs5Paid)		6,00,000
Bank A/C Dr	6,00,000	
To equity share capital A/c		6,00,000
Creditors A/c Dr	10,50,000	
To bank A/c		3,50,000
To 9% debenture A/c		7,00,000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

## Balance sheet of S.S Ltd as on 31st may 1994

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount
Share capital	20,00,000	Patents and trade	4,55,000
:authorised 2,00,000		marks(12,00,000-	
shares of Rs.10each		7,45,000)	
Issued and paid up		Plant and machinery	4,00,000
capital 120000 shares of	12,00,000		
Rs10each fully paid			
9% debentures	7,00,000	Stock	3,00,000
		Debtors	5,00,000
		Cash	12,500
		Bank (600000-367500)	2,32,500
	19,00,000		19,00,000

Inter company holdings

Inter company Owings and unrealized profit in stock also

Following are the balance sheets of two companies W Ltd and Z ltd as at march 31 1999

Liabilities	W Ltd	Z Ltd	Assets	W Ltd	Z Ltd
Equity			Sundry	750000	350000
shares of	500000	300000	assets		
Rs100 each					
Reserves	100000	60000	1000 shares	-	100000
			in W ltd at		
			cost		
Creditors	150000	90000			
	750000	450000		750000	450000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

W ltd was to absorb Z Ltd agreeing that the shares of both the companies are worth Rs120 each . the purchase consideration was to be discharged in the form of fully paid shares.

A sum of Rs20000 is owed by W ltd to Z Ltd .also included in the stock of W Ltd is RS30000 goods supplied by Z Ltd .also included in the stock at cost plus 20%.

Give entries in the books of both the companies and balance sheet in the books of W ltd **Solution:** 

## In the books "Z Ltd (transferor company)

Particulars	Debit	Credit
Realization A/c Dr	3,50,000	
To sundry assets		3,50,000
Creditors A/c Dr	90,000	
To realization A/c		90,000
W Ltd A/c Dr	2,40,000	
To Realization A/c		2,,40,000
Shares in W ltd A/c Dr	2,40,000	
To W Ltd A/c		2,40,000
Shares in W Ltd A/c Dr	20,000	
To realizations A/c		20,000
Share capital A/c Dr	3,00,000	
Reserve A/c Dr	60,000	
To shareholders A/c		3,60,000
Share holders account A/c Dr	3,60,000	
To share In W ltd		3,60,000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

Investment in shares of W Ltd should be re-valued on the same basis as agreed value for the shares for the purpose of absorption so 1000 \*120-100000=Rs20000 is the profit on the investment made in W Ltd 's shares by Z Ltd

Working note 1

## Realisation A/c

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To sundry assets	3,50,000	By creditors	90,000
		by W Ltd	2,40,000
		By shares in W Ltd A/c (profit	20,000
		on revaluation of investment	
		in shares )	
	3,50,000		3,50,000

Working note 2

# Shares in W ltd account A/c

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
To balance b/d	1,,00,000	By shareholders	3,60,000
To realisation A/c	20,000		
(1000*120-100000)			
To W ltd	2,40,000		
	3,60,000		3,60,000

Working note 3

## Shares holders A/c

Particulars	Amount	Particulars		lars	Amount
To shares in W ltd	3,60,000	Ву	share	capital	3,00,000
		a/c			

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

	By reserves	60,000
3,60,000		3,60,000

Working note 4

### Purchase consideration

Total value of Z LTd shares 3,00,000/100 \*120

3,60,000

No of shares to be issued by W ltd on the basis of agreed value of its own shares

At Rs120 each

3,00,000/120 = 3,000 shares

Less: Shares already held by Z Ltd

1,000shares

Fresh shares to be issued by W ltd to Z Ltd

**2,000** shares

Purchase consideration =2,000 \*120 = Rs.2,40,000

In the books of W Ltd (transferee company)

Particulars	Debit	Credit
Business purchase A/c Dr	2,40,000	
To liquidator of Z Ltd		2,40,000
Sundry assets A/c Dr	3,50,000	
To creditors		90,000
To business purchase A/c		2,40,000
To capital reserve A/c		20,000
Liquidator of Z Ltd A/c Dr	2,40,000	
To share capital A/c (2000 *100)		2,00,000
To securities premium A/c (2000 *20)		40000
Creditors A/c Dr	20000	
To sundry Assets a/c		20000
Capital Reserve A/c Dr	5000	

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

To sundry assets A/c	5000

# Balance sheet of W Ltd (after amalgamation)

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount
Share capital: 7000 shares		Sundry assets:	
of Rs100 each )of above	7,00,000	(750000+350000) 11,00,000	
2000 shares are issued for		Less: Mutual owing	
consideration other than		20,000	
cash)		10,80,000	
		Less: unrealised profit	
		5,000	10,75,000
		in stock	
	1,00,000		
Capital reserve (20000-	15,000		
5000)			
Securities premium	40,000		
Creditors			
(150000+90000)			
240000	2,20,000		
Less: Mutual owing			
20000			
	10,75,000		10,75,000

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

# UNIT - III POSSIBLE QUESTIONS PART A (1 mark)

(Online examinations)

## PART B (2 Marks)

- **1.** What is Amalgamation?
- 2. Explain 'Capital Reduction'.
- **3.** Mention various types of Amalgamation.
- **4.** What do you understand by the term Capital Profits?
- **5.** List out the methods for computing Purchase Consideration.

## PART B (2 Marks)

1. M Ltd. And N Ltd. Agreed to amalgamate on the basis of the following Balance Sheet as

on 31-3-1997.

Liabilities	M Ltd.	N Ltd.	Aggata	M Ltd.	N Ltd.
Liabilities	Rs.	Rs.	Assets	Rs.	
Share capital Rs.25 each	75,000	50,000	Goodwill	30,000	-
P&L A/C	7,500	2,500	Fixed assets	31,500	38,800
Creditors	3,500	3,500	Stock	15,000	12,000
Depreciation fund	-	2,500	Debtors	8,000	5,200
			Bank	1,500	2,500

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

TOTAL	86,000	58,500	TOTAL	86,000	58,500
-------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------

The assets and liabilities are to be taken over by a new company formed called 'P Ltd', at book values. P Ltd's capital is Rs. 2,00,000 divided into 10,000 equity shares of Rs.10 each and 10,000 9% preference shares of Rs.10 each.

P Ltd. Issued the equity shares equally to the vendor companies and preference shares were issued for any balance of purchase price.

Pass journal entries in the books of P Ltd. And prepare its balance sheet.

- 2. The following scheme of reconstruction has been approved for Divya Ltd
  - (A) The shareholders to receive in lieu of their present holding of 60,000 shares of Rs.10 each fully paid the following.
    - (I) Fully paid new equity shares equal to 1/3rd of their holding
    - (II) 8% preference shares fully paid, to the extent of 1/5<sup>th</sup> of the above new equity shares
    - (III) Rs.60,000 8% secured debentures
  - (B) The debenture holders' total claim of Rs.75,000 to be reduced to Rs.25,000. This will be satisfied by the issue of 2,5000 8% preference shares of Rs.10 each fully paid
  - (C) An issue of 50,000 6% first debentures was made and allotted, payment for the same having been received in cash.
  - (D) The goodwill which stood an Rs.3,00,000 was written down to Rs.50,000. Plant & Machinery which stood at Rs.1,00,000 was written down to Rs.75,000
  - (E) The freehold premises which stood at Rs.1,75,000 was written down by Rs.75,000

Give Journal entries in the books of Divya Ltd. for the above Reconstruction.

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

Raman Ltd., and Sivam Ltd., have agreed to amalgamate. A new Company,
 Sivaraman Ltd., has been formed to take over the running concern as on 31.12.2005.
 The following

Balance Sheets show the position of the companies amalgamating

Liabilities	Raman	Sivam	Assets	Raman	Sivam
	Ltd.	Ltd.		Ltd.	Ltd.
	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.
Share Capital Rs.	20,000	50,000	Goodwill	-	6,000
10 each					
General Reserve	16,000	-	Plant	14,000	20,000
Capital Reserve	-	4,000	Furniture	8,000	12,000
P& L A/c	4,000	-	Stock	16,000	8,000
Loan from Bank	10,000	6,000	Sundry Debtors	10,000	17,000
Creditors	10,000	6,000	Cash at bank	12,000	7,000
			P & L A/c	-	6,000
	60,000	46,000		60,000	46,000

Sivaram Ltd. Took over all the assets and liabilities of both the transferor companies at book values except cash at bank, creditors and the goodwill of Sivan Ltd. which was considered worthless.

The Purchase Consideration was agreed at Rs. 60,000 for Raman Ltd., and Rs. 40,000 for Sivan Ltd., Fully paid Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each were issued to settle the purchase price for both the companies.

Cash at bank of both the companies was exactly sufficient to settle their creditors at 10 % discount and pay the liquidation expenses.

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

You are required to give important ledger accounts to close the books of the transferor companies and the Journal and Balance Sheet in the books of the transferee company, assuming that the amalgamation is in the nature of Purchase.

4. The summarised Balance Sheet of Ambrose Co. Ltd., as at 31st December, 2008 was as follows:

Liabilities	Amount Rs.	Assets	Amount Rs.
Authorised & Issued Capital : 2,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each Fully Paid	20,00,000	Land and Buildings	15,00,000
10,000, 6 % Cumulative Preference Shares of Rs. 100 each fully paid	10,00,000	Plant and Machinery	10,00,000
Bank Overdraft	7,00,000	Goodwill	2,00,000
Sundry Creditors	5,00,000	Patents and Trade Marks	1,00,000
(Note: the Cumulative Preference dividend is in arrear for three years)		Stock	4,00,000
		Sundry Debtors	3,00,000
		Preliminary Expenses	1,00,000
		Profit and Loss A/c	6,00,000
	42,00,000		42,00,000

A Scheme of Capital reduction was approved on the following terms:

- (i) The Preference Shareholders agreed that their Shares be reduced to fully paid Shares of Rs. 50 each and to accept Equity Shares of Rs. 5 each fully paid in lieu of Dividend Arrears
- (ii) The Equity Shareholders agree that their shares be reduced to a fully paid value of Rs. 5 each

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING
UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction)

BATCH- 2017-2020

- (iii) The Authorised Capital of the company is to remain at Rs. 30,00,000 divided into 4,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 5 each and 20,000, 6 % Cumulative Preference Shares of Rs. 50 each
- (iv) All the Intangible and Fictitious Assets are to be eliminated and Bad Debts of Rs. 50,000 and absolute stock of Rs. 80,000 are to be written off.Give the necessary Journal Entries to record the Capital Reduction and draw up the revised Balance Sheet.
- 5. Following a series of losses, XYZ Co. Ltd., resolved to reduce its Capital to 50,000 fully paid Rs. 5 shares and to eliminate Share Premium Account. The companies Balance Sheet prior to implementation of the Scheme was:

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount
	Rs.		Rs.
Share Capital;	5,00,000	Goodwill	1,00,000
50,000 Fully paid Shares of			
Rs. 10 each			
Securities Premium A/c	50,000	Land and Buildings	1,62,000
Creditors	62,000	Plant and Machinery	2,07,000
Bank Overdraft	73,000	Stock	92,000
		Sundry Debtors	74,000
		Profit and Loss A/c	50,000
	6,85,000		6,85,000

It was resolved to apply the sum available under the Scheme:

- (i) To write off the Goodwill Account
- (ii) To write off the debit balances of the Profit and Loss Account
- (iii) To reduce the Book values of the Assets by the following Accounts:

Land and Building - Rs. 42,000

Plant and Machinery - Rs. 67,000

Stock - Rs. 33,600

(iv) To provide a bad debts reserve of 10 % of the Book value of Debtors

CLASS: II B.Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: I (Amalgamation and Reconstruction) BATCH- 2017-2020

Show the Journal entries to give effect to the scheme and prepare the revised Balance Sheet after its implementation

6. The following are the balance sheets of Sindhu Ltd., and Bindhu Ltd., as on 31-3-2000

Liabilities	Sindhu Ltd Rs.	Bindhu Ltd Rs.	Assets	Sindhu Ltd Rs.	Bindhu Ltd Rs.
Equity share capital (Rs. 10 each )	5,00,000	3,00,000	Fixed Assets	8,00,000	3,50,000
8% Pref. Share capital (Rs.100 each)	2,00,000	1,00,000	Current Assets	4,00,000	2,50,000
General Reserve	1,00,000	50,000			
P&L A/C	50,000	30,000			
12 % Debentures of Rs. 100 each	50,000	20,000			
Current Liabilities	3,00,000	1,00,000			
	12,00,000	6,00,000		12,00,000	6,00,000

Sindhu Ltd., agreed to acquire Bindhu Ltd., on the following terms:

- (i) 11 % Preference Shares will be issued to discharge the Preference Shares in Bindhu Ltd., at 25 % Premium
- (ii) Cash of Rs. 2 per Share will be paid and one Equity Shares in Sindhu Ltd., will be issued at agreed value of Rs. 13 per share for every Equity Shares in Bindhu Ltd.
- (iii) Bindhu Ltd., 's Debentures are to be paid off in cash
  Give Journal Entries in the books of Sindhu Ltd., and prepare its Balance
  Sheet, if Amalgamation is in the Nature of Merger.

(Deemed to be University)
(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)
Coimbatore – 641021

# B. COM. (PA) ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING - 17PAU401

UNIT - I

S. No.	Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
1	Purchase consideration is payable in	goods	shares	loan	bond	shares
2	Realisation consideration met by the purchasing company should be debited to	Realisation A/c	goodwill	vendor A/c	Creditor A/c	goodwill
3	Accounting standard for amalgamation is	AS-8	As-20	AS-14	As-3	AS-14
4	Pooling of interest method is used to account for amlgamation in the nature of	Purchase	sale	merger	credit	merger
5	Purchase consideration, as per As-14 should include cash and securities agreed to be given by the transferee company to transferor company's	Shareholders	Shareholde rs & debentures	s and	Debentur	Shareholders
6	Expenses of liquidation of transferor company may be shown as "Reimbursement" in transferor company's books, if the expenses are agreed to be paid by	Transferor company	Transferee company	transferor and transferee the companie s	company	Transferee company
7	Excess purchase consideration paid to the transferor company and debited to goodwill account under the purchase mehtod of accounting for amalgamation should be written off within a period of	2 years	8 years	20 years	5 years	5 years
8	The accounting standards committee of the ICAI (Institute of chartered Accountants of India) has developed As to bring uniformity in accounitng for amalgamation in India.	As14	As16	As20	As 15	As14
9	[	Purchasing method	Pooling of Interest	payment method	Net asset method	Pooling of Interest

10	Any excess of purchase consideration paid over and above the share capital of the transferor company should be adjusted in in transferee company's books.	Reserves	Assets	Capital	secured loan	Reserves
11	Net worth method and intrinsic value method of ascertaning purchase consideration are both based on the taken over.	Net accets	Net liability	capital employed	current asset	Net assets
12	when two or more existing companies combine together to form a new company ,is called	Amalgamatio n	Absorption		internal reconstru ction	Amalgamation
13	When one existing company takes over the business of one or more existing companies, is called	Amalgamatio n	Absorption	external reconstruc tion	Internal reconstru ction	Absorption
14	When an existing company is liquidated and a new company is formed with the same shareholders to take over its business, is called		amalgamati on	internal reconstruc tion	external reconstru ction	external reconstruction
15	Alteration of share capital is effected by a company if it is authorised by the	Memorandu m of association	Articles of association		board of directors	Articles of association
16	The capital reduction scheme can be implemented only after getting permission from	central Govt	controller of capital issues	sharehold ers	the compete nt court	the competent court
17	In case of sub-division of share capital, the total number of shares	Does not change	Decreases	Increases	Decrease proporti onately	Increases
18	When a company converts its equity shares into the capital stock, then the account to be credited is	share capital	equity share capital A/c	1	No entry is required	Equity capital Stock A/c
19	After writing off all accumulated losses, the balance in capital reduction A/c if any should be transferred to	Ishare canital	Capital Reserve A/c	General Reserve A/c	Good will A/c	Capital Reserve A/c
20	Any gain on revaluation of the assets at the time of internal reconstruction will be credited to	reserve A /c	Capital reduction A/c	share capital A/c	General reserve A/c	Capital reduction A/c

21	,		General reserve A/c	surrender ed shares A/c	sharecap ital A/c	surrendered shares A/c
22	Any decrease in the value of assets, at the time of internal reconstruction, will be charged to	good will A/c	capital reduction A/c	revaluatio n a/c	share capital A/c	capital reduction A/c
23	A company has issued capital of 40000 equity shares of Rs10 each fully paid. It decides to convert its capital into 80000 equity shares of Rs5 each. It is a case of	lunicched	sub- division of sharecapita l	share	division of capital	sub-division of sharecapital
24	The price payable by the purchasing company to the selling company for taking over business is called	purchasing consideration	sale considerati on	cash considerat ion	business consider ation	purchasing consideration
25	The accounting standards committee of the ICAI (Institute of chartered Accountants of India) has developed As to bring uniformity in accounitng for amalgamation in India.	As14	As16	As20	As 15	As14
26	section of companies Act permits a limited company to alter the capital	95	90	94	91	94
27	A copy of the resolution should be filed with him within of the date of passing of such resolution.	32	34	30	41	30
28	section of the companies Act, any such alteration must be notified to the registrar of companies.	80	9	94	95	95
29	of the company must permit reduction of share capital.	AOA	MOA	AOC	МОС	AOA
30	In the general body meeting, a must be passed for reduction of share capital.	=	special resolution	annual meeting	general resolutio n	special resolution
31	any surplus amount in capital reduction is transferred to	reserve	capital reserve account		capital redempti on A/c	capital reserve account
32	Intrinsic value method is also called as	_	hare and stock method	share capital method	share method	share exchange method
33		1	vendor company	creditor company	seller company	purchasing company

34	Purchasing company records the assets on values.	marked value	market value	book value	any value	market value
35	The books of the selling company which is liquidated must be	opened	started	closed	begin	closed
36	The undistributed profits of both revenue and capital nature appear on the of the balance sheet.	Liabilities	Assets	fixed assets	current asset	Liabilities
37	are the amount payable to all outsiders except shareholders.	lliahilites	external laibilities	current liabilities	reserve	external laibilities
38	section of the companies Act 1956 facilities amalgamation, absorption and external reconstruction.	495	465	494	490	494
39	means the company which is amalgamated into another company.		transferor company	transfered company	transport company	transferor company
40	method the price paid in the agreement directly.	1 2	net asset method	Liumpsu m method	Intrinsic value method	Lumpsum method
41	taken by the purchasing company is deemed as the purchase consideration under the net asset method.		net asset method	Lumpsum method	Intrinsic value method	net asset method
42	Purchasing company records the assets on values.	lmarked value	market value	book value	any value	market value
43	Net worth method and intrinsic value method of ascertaning purchase consideration are both based on the taken over.	Net assets	Net liability	capital employed	current asset	Net assets
44	Purchase consideration is payable in	cash	loan	bonds	goods	cash
45	The exchange ratio is generally determined on the basis of value.		Intrinsic value	agreed value	mormal value	Intrinsic value
46	section of the companies Act specify the provision relating to amalgamation.	390&396A	391&392A	350& 350A(4)	346& 360A	390&396A
47	Share which are not yet issued by the company are	cancelled	entered	uncalled	Paid	cancelled
48	Reconstruction refers to reorganisation of the of acompany	asset	liabilities	reserves	Capital structure	Capital structure
49	a company can reduce its sharecpaital as per the provisions of section of the companies Act 1956.	99to 100	89to 90	100 to 105	60 to 67	100 to 105

50	If the articles is ilent it may be altered through to enable the company to reduce its share capital.	ordinary resolution	special resolution	annual resolution	general resolutio n	special resolution
51	The surrendered shares may be immediately by transferring their value to capital reduction account.	paid	unpaid	called	Cancelle d	Cancelled
52	Agreed value of asset taken over-Agreed value of liabilities taken over is	net assets	net payment	1	yield method	net assets
53	The undistributed profits of both revenue and capital nature appear on the of the balance sheet.	Liabilities	Assets	fixed assets	current asset	Liabilities
54	are the amount payable to all outsiders except shareholders.	liabilites	external laibilities	current liabilities	reserve	external laibilities
55	profits do not form part of liabilities , they belong to the shareholders.	future	net	accumulat ed	gross	accumulated
56	the terms of agreement between the purchasing and selling companies govern the mode of ascertaining the	purchase	cashier	net asset	purchase consider ation	purchase consideration
57	Every scheme of amalgamation involving two or more companies requires th eapproval of a	creditors winding up	members	court	Unsecur ed creditors	court
58	Pooling of interests method is used to account for amalgamation in the nature of	Purchase	Sale	Merger	Selling	merger
59	Excess purchase consideration paid to the transferor company and debited to goodwill account under the purchase method of accounting for amalgamation should be written off within a period of	2 years	20 years	5 years	8 years	5 years
60	Alteration of Share Capital is effected by a company if it is authorized by the	Memorandu m of Association	Articles of Association		Board of Directors	Articles of Association

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

#### UNIT - II

#### Unit - II

Financial Statement of Insurance Companies - Introduction to Insurance Business - Types of Insurance - Life Insurance - General Insurance - Fire Insurance - Marine Insurance - Preparation of Valuation Balance Sheet - Determination of Surplus to Policy Holder.

Insurance is a contract whereby one party agrees for a consideration called premium to indemnify the other against a possible loss or to pay a stated sum of money on the happening of a particular event. This agreement or contract when put in writing is known as **policy**. The person whose risk is covered is called **insured or assured** and the company or corporation which insures is known as **insurer**, **assurer or underwriter**. The consideration in return for which the insurer agrees to make good the loss is known as **premium**.

#### Types of Insurance

From accounting point of view, the insurance may be divided into two as follows:

1. Life Insurance

A life insurance contract is a long term contract in which the assured must pay the premium at stated intervals and the insurer guarantee to pay a certain sum of money to the assured on the happening of the event which is certain (either death or expiry of the fixed period). Section 2 of Indian Insurance Act 1938 defines life insurance as "life insurance business is the business of effecting contracts upon human life".

#### 2. General Insurance

All insurance other than life insurance is general insurance. Under this type of insurance, the insurer undertakes to indemnify the loss suffered by the insured on happening of a certain event in consideration for a fixed premium. Usually all these are short term agreements for a year. Fire insurance, marine insurance, accident insurance, burglary insurance, third party insurance etc. are the examples for general insurance.

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF INSURANCE COMPANIES

Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (IRDA) has issued the regulations regarding the preparation of financial statements.

#### **Final Accounts of Life Insurance Companies**

The final accounts of a life insurance company consist of (a) Revenue Account, (b) P&L A/c and (c) Balance Sheet.

## **Revenue Account (Form A-RA)**

Revenue Account is prepared as per the provisions of IRDA regulations 2002 and complies

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

with the requirements of Schedule A as follows:

FORM A - RA

Name of the insurer

Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Revenue Account for the year ended 31st March, 20....

Policyholders' Account (Technical Account)

No	Particulars	Sched	Current	Previous
		ule	Year	Year
			(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Premiums earned – net		
(a) Premium	1	
(b) Reinsurance ceded		
(c) Reinsurance accepted		
Income from investments		
(a) Interest, dividends & rent – Gross		
(b) Profit on sale/redemption of investments		
(c) (Loss on sale/redemption of investments)		
(d) Transfer/Gain on revaluation/change in		
fair value*		
Other income (to be specified)		
Total (A)		
Commission	2	
Operating Expenses related to insurance business		
Provision for doubtful debts	3	
Bad debts written off	3	
Provision for tax		
Provisions (other than taxation)		
(a) For diminution in the value of investments		
(net)		
(b) Others (to be specified)		
Total (B)		
Benefits Paid (Net)	4	
Interim Bonuses paid	4	
Change in valuation of liability in respect of life		
policies		
(a) Gross**		
(b) Amount ceded in Reinsurance		
(c) Amount accepted in Reinsurance		
Total (C)		
Surplus (Deficit) (D)=(A)-(B)-(C)		
Appropriations		
Transfer to Shareholders' Account		
Transfer to Other Reserves (to be specified)		
Balance being Funds for Future Appropriations		
Total (D)		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

#### Notes:

The total surplus shall be disclosed separately with the following details:

- (a) Interim bonuses paid
- (b) Allocation of bonus to policyholders
- (c) Surplus shown in the Revenue Account
- (d) Total Surplus: [(a)+(b)+(c)]

## **Profit And Loss Account (Form A-PL)**

The P&L A/c is prepared to calculate the overall profit of the life insurance business. The incomes or expenses that are not related to any particular fund are recorded in the P&L A/c.

#### FORM A - PL

Name of the insurer

Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 20....

Shareholders' Account (Non-technical Account)

No.	Particulars	Schedule	Current	Previous
	1 31 31 31 31 31		Year	Year
			(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
	Amounts transferred from/to the Policyholders			
	Account (Technical Account )			
	Income from investments			
	(a) Interest, dividends & rent – Gross			
	(b) Profit on sale/redemption of investments			
	(c) (Loss on sale/redemption of investments)			
	Other income (to be specified)			
	Total (A)			
	Expenses other than those directly related to the			
	insurance business			
	Bad debts written off			
	Provision for tax			
	Provisions (other than taxation)			
	(a) For diminution in the value of investments			
	(net)			
	(b) Provision for doubtful debts			
	(c) Others (to be specified)			
	Total (B)			
	Profit (Loss) before tax			
	Provision for taxation			
	Appropriations			
	(a) Balance at the beginning of the year			
	(b) Interim dividends paid during the year			

<sup>\*</sup>Represents the deemed realized gain as per norms specified by the Authority.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Represents Mathematical Reserves after allocation of bonus

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

(c) Proposed final dividend		
(d) Dividend Distribution Tax		
(e) Transfer to Reserves/other accounts (to be		
specified)		
Profit carriedto the Balance Sheet		

#### Notes to Form A-RA and A-PL:

- (a) Premium income received from business concluded in and outside India shall be separately disclosed.
- (b) Reinsurance premiums whether on business ceded or accepted are to be brought into account gross (i.e., before deducting commissions) under the head reinsurance premiums
- (c) Claims incurred shall comprise claims paid, specific claims settlement costs wherever applicable and change in the outstanding provisions for claims at the year-end.
- (d) Items of expenses and income in excess of one percent of the total premiums (less reinsurance) or Rs.500000 whichever is higher, shall be shown as a separate line item.
- (e) Fees and expenses connected with claims shall be included in claims.
- (f) Under the sub-head "Others" shall be included items like foreign exchange gains or losses and other items.
- (g) Interest, dividends and rentals receivable in connection with an investment should be stated at gross amount, the amount of income tax deducted at source being included under "advance taxes paid and taxes deducted at source".
- (h) Income from rent shall include only the realized rent. It shall not include any notional rent.

## Balance Sheet (Form A-BS)

Balance Sheet of Life Insurance Company is prepared in vertical format. The form of Balance Sheet is as follows:

#### **FORM A - BS**

Name of the insurer

Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 20....

No.	Particulars	Sched	Current	Previous
		ule	Year	Year
			(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
	Sources of Funds			_
	Shareholders' Funds:			
	Share Capital	5		
	Reserves and Surplus	6		
	Credit/[Debit] Fair Value Change Account			
	Sub-Total			
	Borrowings	7		
	Policyholders' Funds:			
	Credit/[Debit] Fair Value Change Account			

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Policy Liabilities		
Insurance Reserves		
Provision for Linked Liabilities		
Sub-Total		
Funds for Future Appropriations		
Total		



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Application of Funds		
Investments		
Shareholders'	8	
Policyholders'	8A	
Assets held to Cover Linked Liabilities	8B	
Loans	9	
Fixed Assets	10	
Current Assets	11	
Cash and Bank Balances	12	
Advances and Other Assets	12	
Sub-Total (A)	13	
Current Liabilities	14	
Provisions		
Sub-Total (B)		
Net Current Assets (C)=(A)-(B)	15	
Miscellaneous Expenditure (to the extent not		
written off or adjusted)		
Debit Balance in Profit and Loss Account		
(Shareholders' Account)		
Total		

# **CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Partly paid-up investments		
2.	Claims, other than against policies, not acknowledged as		
	debts by the company		
3.	Underwriting commitments outstanding (in respect of		
4.	shares and securities)		
5.	Guarantees given by or on behalf of the company		
6.	Statutory demands/liabilities in dispute, not provided for		
	Reinsurance obligations to the extent not provided for in		
7.	accounts		
	Others (to be specified)		
	Total		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

# SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SCHEDULE 1 - PREMILIM

	SCHEDOLE 1 - PREMION				
No	Particulars	Current	Previous		
		Year	Year		
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)		
1.	First Year Premiums				
2.	Renewal Premiums				
3.	Single Premiums				
	Total Premium				
	SCHEDULE 2 – COMMISSION EXPENSE	S			
	Particulars	Current	Previous		
		Year	Year		
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)		
Com	mission paid				
Dire	ct - First Year Premiums				
	Renewal Premiums				
	Single Premiums				
Add	: Commission on Re-insurance Accepted				
Less	: Commission on Re-insurance Ceded				
	Net Commission				

Note: The profit/commission, if any, are to be combined with the Re-insurance accepted or Re-insurance ceded figures.

## SCHEDULE 3 – OPERATING EXPENSES RELATED TO INSURANCE BUSINESS

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits		
2,	Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses		
3.	Training expenses		
4.	Rents, rates & taxes		
5.	Repairs		
6.	Printing & stationery		
7.	Communication expenses		
8.	Legal & Professional charges		
9.	Medical fees		
10.	Auditors' fees, expenses etc		
10.	(a) As auditor		
	(b) As adviser or in any other capacity, in respect of:		
	(i) Taxation matters		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

	(ii) Insurance matters	
	(iii) Management services; and	
	(c) In any other capacity	
11.	Advertisement and publicity	
12.	Interest and bank charges	
13.	Others(to be specified)	
14.	Depreciation	
	Total	



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Note: Items of expenses and income in excess of one percent of the total premiums (less reinsurance) or Rs.500000 whichever is higher, shall be shown as a separate line item.

## SCHEDULE 4 - BENEFITS PAID [NET]

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Insurance Claims:		
	(a) Claims by Death		
	(b) Claims by Maturity		
	(c) Annuities/Pension payment		
	(d) Other benefits, specify.		
2.	(Amount ceded in reinsurance):		
	(a) Claims by Death		
	(b) Claims by Maturity		
	(c) Annuities/Pension payment		
	(d) Other benefits, specify.		
3.	Amount accepted in reinsurance:		
	(a) Claims by Death		
	(b) Claims by Maturity		
	(c) Annuities/Pension payment		
	(d) Other benefits, specify.		
	Total		

Notes: (a) claims include specific claims settlement costs, wherever applicable.

(b)Legal and other fees and expenses shall also form part of the claims cost, wherever applicable.

## SCHEDULE 5 – SHARE CAPITAL

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Authorised capital		
2	Equity shares of Rseach		
2.	Issued Capital		
_	Equity shares of Rseach		
3.	Subscribed Capital		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

4. Equity shares of Rs.....each

Called-up Capital

Equity shares of Rs....each

Less: Calls unpaid

Add: Shares forfeited (Amount originally paid up) Less: Par value of equity shares bought back

Less: Preliminary Expenses

Expenses including commission or brokerage on

underwriting or subscription of shares

Total



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

#### Notes:

- (a) Particulars of the different classes of capital should be separately stated.
- (b) The amount capitalized on account of issue of bonus shares should be disclosed.
- (c) In case any part of the capital is held by a holding company, the same should be separately disclosed.

## SCHEDULE 5A - PATTERN OF SHAREHOLDING

[As certified by the Management]

		Curre	nt Year	Previous Year			
	Sharehold	ers		No. of	% of	No. of	% of
				Shares	Holding	Shares	Holding
Promoters							
	*Indian						
	*Foreign						
Others							
		Total					

## SCHEDULE 6 - RESERVES AND SURPLUS

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Capital Reserve		
2.	Capital Redemption Reserve		
3.	Share Premium		
4.	Revaluation Reserve		
5.	General Reserves		
	Less: Debit balance in P&L A/c, if any		
	Less: Amount utilized for buy back.		
6.	Catastrophe Reserve		
7.	Other Reserves (to be specified)		
8.	Balance of Profit in P&L A/c		
ο.	Total		

Note: Additions to and deductions from the reserves shall be disclosed under each of the specified heads.

#### SCHEDULE 7 - BORROWINGS

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
	*	Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

1.	Debentures/Bonds	
2.	Banks	
3.	Financial Institutions	
4.	Others (to be specified)	
	Total	



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

#### SCHEDULE 8 – INVESTMENTS-SHAREHOLDERS

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
	Long –term Investments		
1.	Government securities and Government Guaranteed Bonds		
_	including treasury bills		
2.	Other approved securities		
3.	Other investments		
	(a) Shares		
	(aa) Equity		
	(bb) Preference		
	(b) Mutual Funds		
	(c) Derivative Instruments		
	(d) Debentures/Bonds		
	(e) Other securities (to be specified)		
	(f) Subsidiaries		
	Investment Properties – Real Estate		
4.	Investments in Infrastructure and Social sector		
5.	Other than Approved Investments		
٥.	Short –term Investments		
1.	Government securities and Government Guaranteed Bonds		
	including treasury bills		
2.	Other approved securities		
3.	Other investments		
٥.	(a) Shares		
	(aa) Equity		
	(bb) Preference		
	(b) Mutual Funds		
	(c) Derivative Instruments		
	(d) Debentures/Bonds		
	(e) Other securities (to be specified)		
	(f) Subsidiaries		
	Investment Properties – Real Estate		
4.	Investments in Infrastructure and Social sector		
5	Other than Approved Investments		
Э	<b>T</b> .1.1		
	Total		
-			

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

### SCHEDULE 8 A- INVESTMENTS-POLICYHOLDERS

	SCHEDULE 8 A- INVESTMENTS-POLICY	HOLDERS	
No	Particulars	Current	Previous
•		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
	Long –term Investments		
1.	Government securities and Government Guaranteed Bonds		
_	including treasury bills		
2.	Other approved securities		
3.	(a) Shares		
	(aa) Equity		
	(bb) Preference		
	(b) Mutual Funds		
	(c) Derivative Instruments		
	(d) Debentures/Bonds		
	(e) Other securities (to be specified)		
	(f) Subsidiaries		
	(g) Investment Properties – Real Estate		
4.	Investments in Infrastructure and Social sector		
	Other than Approved Investments		
5.	Short –term Investments		
1.	Government securities and Government Guaranteed Bonds		
1.	including treasury bills		
2	Other approved securities		
2.	(a) Shares		
3.	(aa) Equity		
	(bb) Preference		
	(b) Mutual Funds		
	(c) Derivative Instruments		
	(d) Debentures/Bonds		
	(e) Other securities (to be specified)		
	(f) Subsidiaries		
	(g) Investment Properties – Real Estate		
	Investments in Infrastructure and Social sector		
4.	Other than Approved Investments		
5	Total		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

## SCHEDULE 8 B- ASSETS HELD TO COVER LINKED LIABILITIES

	2CHEDOTE & R— Y22E 12 HETD TO COAEK TINKED TIVRITILE2				
No	Particulars	Current	Previous		
		Year	Year		
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)		
	Long –term Investments				
1.	Government securities and Government Guaranteed Bonds				
,	including treasury bills				
2.	Other approved securities				
3.	(a) Shares				
	(aa) Equity				
	(bb) Preference				
	(b) Mutual Funds				
	(c) Derivative Instruments				
	(d) Debentures/Bonds				
	(e) Other securities (to be specified)				
	(f) Subsidiaries				
	(g) Investment Properties – Real Estate				
4.	Investments in Infrastructure and Social sector				
5.	Other than Approved Investments				
٥.					
	Short –term Investments				
1.	Government securities and Government Guaranteed Bonds				
1.	including treasury bills				
2.	Other approved securities				
3.	(a) Shares				
5.	(aa) Equity				
	(bb) Preference				
	(b) Mutual Funds				
	(c) Derivative Instruments				
	(d) Debentures/Bonds				
	(e) Other securities (to be specified)				
	(f) Subsidiaries				
	(g) Investment Properties – Real Estate				
	Investments in Infrastructure and Social sector				
4.	Other than Approved Investments				
5	Total				

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

#### SCHEDULE 9- LOANS

SCHEDULE 9– LOANS					
No	Particulars	Current	Previous		
		Year	Year		
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)		
1.	Security-wise Classification				
	Secured				
	(a) On mortgage of property				
	(aa) In India				
	(bb) Outside India				
	(b) On Shares, Bonds, Govt. Securities, etc.				
	(c) Loans against policies				
	(d) Others (to be specified)				
	Unsecured				
	Total				
2.	Borrower-wise Classification				
	(a) Central and State Governments				
	(b) Banks and Financial Institutions				
	(c) Subsidiaries				
	(d) Companies				
	(e) Loans against policies				
	(e) Others (to be specified)				
	Total				
3.	Performance-wise Classification				
	(a) Loans classified as standard				
	(aa) In India				
	(bb) Outside India				
	(b) Non-standard loans less provisions				
	(aa) In India				
	(bb) Outside India				
	Total				
4.	Maturity-wise Classification				
	(a) Short Term				
	(b) Long Term				
	Total				

## SCHEDULE 10- FIXED ASSETS

Particulars	Cost/Gross Block	Depreciation	Net Block

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

-						_									
		Opening	Additions	Deductions	Closing	Up to Last	Year	For the Year	On Sales/	Adjustmen	To Date	As at year	end	Previous	Year
Land-F Leaseh Buildir Furnitu Inform Techno Equipr Vehicle Office Others Total Work i Grand	ibles (specify) Freehold hold Property ngs ure & Fittings hation hology ment es Equipment s (Specify nature)														
SCHEDULE 11- CASH AND BANK BALANCES															
No.		Pa	rticulars							Curre	ent	Pre	vio	us	
									'	Year		Yea	ar		
										(Rs.'C	000)	(Rs	.'00	00)	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

1.	Cash (including cheques, drafts and stamps)
2.	Bank Balances
	(a) Deposit Accounts
	(aa) Short-term (due within 12 months of the date of
	Balance Sheet)
	(bb) Others
	(b) Current Accounts
	(c) Others (to be specified)
3.	Money at call and short notice
	(a) With banks
	(b) With other institutions
4.	Others (to be specified)
	Total
	Balances with non-scheduled banks in 2 and 3 above
	Cash and Bank Balances
	1. In India
	2. Outside India
	Total

# SCHEDULE 12- ADVANCES AND OTHER ASSETS

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
	Advances		
1.	Reserve deposits with ceding companies		
2.	Application money for investments		
3.	Prepayments		
4.	Advances to Directors/Officers		
5.	Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net		
	provision for taxation)		
6.	Others (to be specified)		
	Total (A)		
	Other Assets		
1.	Income accrued on investments		
2.	Outstanding Premiums		
3.	Agents' balances		
4.	Foreign Agencies Balances		
5.	Due from other entities carrying on insurance business		
٦.	(including reinsurers)		
6.	Due from subsidiaries/holding company		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

7. 8.	Deposit with Reserve Bank of India [Pursuant to section 7 of Insurance Act, 1938] Others (to be specified) Total (B) Total (A+B)		
	SCHEDULE 13- CURRENT LIABILIT	IES	
No	Particulars	Current Year	Previous Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Agents' balances		
2.	Balances due to other insurance companies		
3.	Deposits held on re-insurance ceded		
4.	Premiums received in advance		
5.	Unallocated premium		
6.	Sundry creditors		
7.	Due to subsidiaries/holding company		
8.	Claims outstanding		
9.	Annuities due		
10.	Due to Officers/Directors		
11.	Others (to be specified)		
	Total		
	SCHEDULE 14– PROVISIONS	T	
No	Particulars	Current	Previous
•		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	For taxation (less payments and taxes deducted at source)		
2.	For proposed dividends		
3.	For dividend distribution tax		
4.	Others (to be specified)		
	Total		
	SCHEDULE 15- MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDIT	_	
	(To the extent not written off or adjuste		
No	Particulars	Current	Previous
•		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Discount allowed on issue of shares/debentures		
2.	Others (to be specified)		
	Total		

# **Explanation of some items in final accounts**

1. Claims – Claim is the amount payable by the insurance company. In life insurance business,

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

claims may arise due to two reasons i.e., by death ormaturity.

- 2. Annuity It is an annual payment which a life insurance company guarantees to pay for lump sum money received in the beginning.
- 3. Surrender value If an insured is unable to pay the further premium, he can get his policy paid from the company. It is the present cash value of the policy which a holder gets from the company on surrendering all the rights of the policy.
- 4. Bonus in reduction of premium instead of paying bonus in cash, the insurance company may deduct the bonus from the premium due from the insured. This is known as bonus in reduction of policy.
- 5. Consideration for annuities granted Any lump sum payment received by the insurance company in lieu of granting annuity is called consideration for annuity granted.
- 6. Re-insurance When a company accepts a business of more value and in order to reduce the risk, may pass on some business to the other company, it is called reinsurance.
- 7. Commission on Reinsurance Accepted or Ceded The Company which passes some business to the other company gets some commission which is known as commission on reinsurance business ceded. Commission paid on reinsurance business accepted is known as Commission on Reinsurance Accepted.

#### **Illustration 1**

From the following information prepare Revenue Account of Safe Insurance Co. Ltd. as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011 (figures in 000s):

Claims by death Rs. 152280, Claims by maturity Rs.60220, Premiums Rs.1411380, Transfer fees Rs.258, Consideration for annuities granted Rs.164254, annuities paid Rs. 106922, Bonus in cash Rs.4832, Expenses of Management Rs.63840, Commission Rs.19148, Interest and dividend Rs.195680, Income tax Rs.11420, Surrenders Rs.26280, Bonus in reduction of premium Rs. 1960, Dividends to shareholders Rs.11000 and Life Assurance Fund Rs. 3042000.

#### Solution:

#### FORM A - RA

Name of the insurer: Safe Insurance Co. Ltd.

Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Revenue Account for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2011

#### Policyholders' Account (Technical Account)

No	Particulars	Sched	Current	Previous
		ule	Year	Year
			(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
	Premiums earned – net			
	(a) Premium	1	1411380	
	(b) Reinsurance ceded (-)			

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

(c) Reinsurance accepted (+) Income from investments  (a) Interest, dividends & rent – Gross (b) Profit on sale/redemption of investments (c) (Loss on sale/redemption of investments) (d) Transfer/ Gain on revaluation/change in fair value  Other income (to be specified): Consideration for annuities granted Transfer fee  Total (A)  Commission  Operating Expenses related to insurance business Provision for doubtful debts Bad debts written off Provisions (other than taxation) (a) For diminution in the value of investments (net) (b) Others (to be specified): Income tax  Total (B)  Benefits Paid (Net) Interim Bonuses paid Change in valuation of liability in respect of life policies  Total (C)  Surplus (Deficit) (D)=(A)-(B)-(C)  Appropriations Transfer to Shareholders' Account Transfer to Other Reserves (to be specified) Balance being Funds for Future Appropriations Total (D)	2 3	195680 164254 258 1771572 19148 63840 11420 94408 363494 1313670 1313670 1313670	
	IVI	<del> </del>	
Particulars  First Year Premiums		Current Year (Rs.'000) 1411380	Previous Year (Rs.'000)
Renewal Premiums			

1. 2.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Particulars  Particulars  Particulars  Previous Year (Rs.'000)  Commission paid Direct - First Year Premiums Renewal Premiums Single Premiums Single Premiums Single Premiums Single Premiums SCHEDULE 3 – OPERATING EXPENSES RELATED TO INSURANCE BUSINESS  No Particulars  Particulars  Previous Year (Rs.'000)  Particulars  Current Year (Rs.'000)  1. Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses Training expenses 4. Rents, rates & taxes Rents, rates & taxes Printing & stationery Communication expenses 8. Legal & Professional charges Medical fees 9. Medical fees 9. Medical fees 10. Additors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  Previous Year (Rs.'000)  Rs.'000)	3.	Single Premiums  Total Premium	1411380	
Commission paid Direct - First Year Premiums Renewal Premiums Single Premiums Single Premiums Single Premiums Single Premiums Add: Commission on Re-insurance Accepted Less: Commission on Re-insurance Ceded Net Commission  SCHEDULE 3 - OPERATING EXPENSES RELATED TO INSURANCE BUSINESS  No Particulars Current Year (Rs.'000)  Previous Year (Rs.'000)  1. Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses Training expenses Rents, rates & taxes Repairs Printing & stationery Communication expenses Legal & Professional charges Medical fees Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 - BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Year Previous Year Previous Year		SCHEDULE 2 – COMMISSION EXPENSE	S	
Commission paid Direct - First Year Premiums Renewal Premiums Single Premiums Add: Commission on Re-insurance Accepted Less: Commission on Re-insurance Ceded Net Commission  SCHEDULE 3 – OPERATING EXPENSES RELATED TO INSURANCE BUSINESS  No Particulars Current Year (Rs.'000)  Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses Training expenses Rents, rates & taxes Repairs Printing & stationery Communication expenses Legal & Professional charges Medical fees Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Year Previous Year		Particulars	Year	Year
Direct - First Year Premiums Renewal Premiums Single Premiums Add: Commission on Re-insurance Accepted Less: Commission on Re-insurance Ceded Net Commission  SCHEDULE 3 – OPERATING EXPENSES RELATED TO INSURANCE BUSINESS  No Particulars Current Year (Rs.'000)  Previous Year (Rs.'000)  Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses Training expenses Rents, rates & taxes Repairs Printing & stationery Communication expenses Legal & Professional charges Medical fees Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year		variation world		(RS. 000)
Renewal Premiums Single Premiums Add: Commission on Re-insurance Accepted Less: Commission on Re-insurance Ceded Net Commission  SCHEDULE 3 – OPERATING EXPENSES RELATED TO INSURANCE BUSINESS  No Particulars Current Year (Rs.'000)  Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses Training expenses Rents, rates & taxes Repairs Printing & stationery Communication expenses Legal & Professional charges Medical fees Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year		·	19148	
Single Premiums Add: Commission on Re-insurance Accepted Less: Commission on Re-insurance Ceded Net Commission  SCHEDULE 3 – OPERATING EXPENSES RELATED TO INSURANCE BUSINESS  No Particulars Current Year (Rs.'000)  Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses Training expenses Rents, rates & taxes Repairs Printing & stationery Communication expenses Legal & Professional charges Medical fees Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Year Previous Year	Dire			
Add: Commission on Re-insurance Accepted Less: Commission on Re-insurance Ceded Net Commission  SCHEDULE 3 – OPERATING EXPENSES RELATED TO INSURANCE BUSINESS  No Particulars Current Year (Rs.'000)  Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses Training expenses Rents, rates & taxes Repairs Printing & stationery Communication expenses Legal & Professional charges Medical fees Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Year Previous Year				
Less: Commission on Re-insurance Ceded Net Commission  SCHEDULE 3 – OPERATING EXPENSES RELATED TO INSURANCE BUSINESS  No Particulars  Current Year Year (Rs.'000)  Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses Rents, rates & taxes Repairs Printing & stationery Communication expenses Legal & Professional charges Medical fees Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars  Current Year Previous Year	hhΔ	-		
No Particulars Current Year (Rs.'000)  1. Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits 2. Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses 3. Training expenses 4. Rents, rates & taxes 5. Repairs 6. Printing & stationery Communication expenses 8. Legal & Professional charges 9. Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity 11. 12. 13. Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars  Current Previous Previous Previous  Year  Previous Previous Previous Year		·		
SCHEDULE 3 – OPERATING EXPENSES RELATED TO INSURANCE BUSINESS  No Particulars Current Year Year (Rs.'000)  1. Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits 2. Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses 3. Training expenses 4. Rents, rates & taxes 5. Repairs 6. Printing & stationery 7. Communication expenses 8. Legal & Professional charges 9. Auditors' fees, expenses etc 10. Advertisement and publicity 11. Interest and bank charges 10. Others(to be specified): 11. Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year			101/10	
No Particulars Current Year Year (Rs.'000)  1. Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits 2. Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses 3. Training expenses 4. Rents, rates & taxes 5. Repairs 6. Printing & stationery 7. Communication expenses 8. Legal & Professional charges 9. Medical fees 4. Advertisement and publicity 11. Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars  Current Year  Previous Year				INIECC
Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses Training expenses Rents, rates & taxes Printing & stationery Communication expenses Legal & Professional charges Medical fees Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars  Year Year (Rs.'000)				
1. Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits 2. Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses 3. Training expenses 4. Rents, rates & taxes 5. Repairs 6. Printing & stationery 7. Communication expenses 8. Legal & Professional charges 9. Medical fees 4. Advertisement and publicity 11. Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): 12. Expenses of management Depreciation Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Year Previous Year	No	Particulars		
1. Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits 2. Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses 3. Training expenses 4. Rents, rates & taxes 5. Repairs 6. Printing & stationery 7. Communication expenses 8. Legal & Professional charges Medical fees 9. Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): 12. Others(to be specified):	•			
2. Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses 3. Training expenses 4. Rents, rates & taxes 5. Repairs 6. Printing & stationery 7. Communication expenses 8. Legal & Professional charges 9. Medical fees 10. Advertisement and publicity 11. 12. Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified):			(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
3. Training expenses 4. Rents, rates & taxes 5. Repairs 6. Printing & stationery 7. Communication expenses 8. Legal & Professional charges 9. Medical fees 10. Advertisement and publicity 11. Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year	1.			
4. Rents, rates & taxes 5. Repairs 6. Printing & stationery 7. Communication expenses 8. Legal & Professional charges 9. Medical fees 10. Advertisement and publicity 11. Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year	2.			
Repairs 6. Printing & stationery 7. Communication expenses Legal & Professional charges 9. Medical fees Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year	3.			
6. Printing & stationery 7. Communication expenses 8. Legal & Professional charges Medical fees 4. Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year	4.			
7. Communication expenses Legal & Professional charges Medical fees Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Year Previous	5.	·		
Legal & Professional charges  Medical fees Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Year Previous Year	6.			
9. Medical fees Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year	7.	·		
Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Year Previous Year	8.			
Auditors' fees, expenses etc Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Year Previous Year	9.			
Advertisement and publicity Interest and bank charges Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Year Previous Year				
12. Others(to be specified):				
13. Others(to be specified): Expenses of management Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year				
14. Depreciation  Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars  Perevious Year				
Total  SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year Year			63840	
SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year	1/1	·	03040	
SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]  No Particulars Current Previous Year Year	17.	Total	63840	
No Particulars Current Previous Year Year		SCHEDULE 4 – BENEFITS PAID [NET]		
. Year Year	No		Current	Previous
				(Rs.'000)

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

1.	Insurance Claims:		
	(a) Claims by Death	152280	
	(b) Claims by Maturity	60220	
	(c) Annuities/Pension payment	106922	
	(d) Otherbenefits:		
	Surrenders	26280	
	Bonus in cash	4832	
	Bonus in reduction of premium	1960	
	Dividend to shareholders	11000	
	Total	363494	

### **Illustration 2**

From the following trial balance of Guarantee Life Insurance co. Ltd prepare Revenue Account and Balance Sheet as at  $31^{st}$  March 2011(figures in 000s).

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2011(figures in 000s).		
Claims paid and outstanding	115200	
Surrenders	3300	
Reversionary bonus paid and outstanding	12300	
Establishment charges	23500	
Commission to agents	48500	
Medical fees	10100	
Directors and auditors fees	24000	
Stationery and printing	4800	
Postage and telegram	1050	
Office rent	4200	
Sundry expenses	800	
Bank charges and commission	950	
Investments	4047400	
Loans and policies	174700	
Outstanding interest	69800	
Outstanding premiums	23200	
Cash at bank	29600	
Fine and fees received		
Interest and dividend received		
Premiums received and outstanding		300
Premiums received in advance		225300
Claims admitted but not paid		330800
Claims intimated but not admitted		9000
Sundry creditors		210000
Life fund in the beginning of the year		20000
		18000
		3780000

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

4593400	4593400

#### Solution:

### FORM A - RA

Name of the insurer: Guarantee Life Insurance Co. Ltd. Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Revenue Account for the year ended 31st March, 2011

Policyholders' Account (Technical Account)

No	Particulars	Sched	Current	Previous
		ule	Year	Year
			(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
	Premiums earned – net			
	(a) Premium	1	330800	
	Income from investments (a) Interest, dividends & rent – Gross		225300	
	Other income (to be specified):		200	
	Fines and fees		300	
	Total (A)		556400	
	Commission	2	48500	
	Operating Expenses related to insurance business Others (to be specified):	3	69400	
	Total (B)			
	Benefits Paid (Net)	4	117900	
	Total (C)		130800	
	Surplus (Deficit) (D)=(A)-(B)-(C)		130800	
			307700	

#### FORM A - BS

Name of the insurer: Guarantee Life Insurance Co. Ltd. Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2011

No	Particulars	Sched	Current	Previous
		ule	Year	Year
			(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
	Sources of Funds			
	Shareholders' Funds:			
	Share Capital	5		
	Reserves and Surplus	6	4087700	
	Credit/[Debit] Fair Value Change Account			
	Sub-Total		4007700	-
			4087700	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Borrowings	7	
Policyholders' Funds:		
Credit/[Debit] Fair Value Change Account		
Policy Liabilities		
Insurance Reserves		
Provision for Linkad Liabilities		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Sub-Total			
Funds for Future Appropriations			
Total		4087700	
Application of Funds			
Investments	8	4047400	
Loans	9	174700	
Fixed Assets	10		
Current Assets		4222100	
Cash and Bank Balances	11		
Advances and Other Assets	12	29600	
Sub-Total (A)		93000	
Current Liabilities	13	122600	
Provisions	14	257000	
Sub-Total (B)			
Net Current Assets (C)=(A)-(B)		257000	
Miscellaneous Expenditure (to the extent not		-134400	
written off or adjusted)	15		
Total			
		4087700	

Schedules forming part of A-RA

5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		
Particulars	Amount	Amount
Schedule 1 – Premium earned – net		_
Premium received and outstanding		330800
Schedule 2 – Commission		
Commission paid to agents		48500
Schedule 3 – operating expenses related to insurance business		
Establishment charges	23500	
Medical fees	10100	
Stationery and printing	4800	
Directors and auditors fees	24000	
Postage and telegram	1050	
Office rent	4200	
Sundry expenses	800	
Bank charges and commission	950	69400

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Schedule 4 – Benefits paid (Net)

Claims paid and outstanding

Surrenders

115200

3300

Reversionary bonus paid 12300 **130800** 



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Schedules forming part of A-BS

Schedules forming part of A-B.	,	
Particulars	Amount	Amount
Schedule 5 – Share Capital		Nil
Schedule 6 – Reserves and Surplus		
Life Fund at the beginning	3780000	
Add: Surplus	307700	4087700
Schedule 7 – Borrowings		Nil
Schedule 8 – Investments		4047400
Schedule 9 – Loans		474700
Schedule 10 – Fixed Assets		174700
Schedule 11 – Cash and Bank Balances		Nil
Schedule 12 – Advances and Other Assets		29600
Outstanding Interest	69800	
Outstanding Premium	22200	93000
	23200	93000
Schedule 13 – Current Liabilities		
Sundry Creditors	18000	
Premiums received in advance	9000	
Claims admitted but not paid	210000	
Claims intimated but not admitted	20000	257000
Schedule 14 – Provisions		Nil
Schedule 15 – Miscellaneous Expenditure		Nil
		INII

#### **Determination of profit in life insurance business**

A life insurance company earns profit when the life insurance fund exceeds its net liability. The net liability is the excess of present value of future claims of current policies over the present value of premiums to be received in future in respect of current policies. Net liability is to be compared with life assurance fund on a particular date in order to calculate the surplus or deficiency. Usually this comparison is made by preparing a statement called Valuation Balance Sheet. Its format is as follows:

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount
Net Liability	****	Life Fund	****
Surplus (Bal. Fig)	****	Deficit (Bal. Fig)	****
	****		****

As per Section 28 of the Life Insurance Corporation Act 1956, 95% of the surplus must be distributed to policyholders in the form of bonus in respect of with profit policies. The balance 5%

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

may be utilized for such purpose as determined by the central government. Bonus payable to policyholders is calculated as follows:



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Surplus as per Valuation Balance Sheet		****
Less: Actuarial expenses	***	
Dividends payable to shareholders	****	****
. ,		****
Add: Interim bonus paid		****
Net Surplus		****

95% of net profit is payable as bonus to policyholders. While paying the above bonus, interim bonus paid already has to be deducted.

#### Illustration 3

A life insurance company gets its valuation made once in every two years. Its life assurance fund on 31<sup>st</sup> December 2011 was Rs.5555000 before providing for 55000 being the shareholders' dividend for 2011. Its actuarial valuation on 31<sup>st</sup> December 2011 disclosed a net liability of Rs.3500000. an interim bonus of Rs.100000 was paid to policyholders during the previous two years. Show Valuation Balance Sheet, Net Profit for the period and Distribution of surplus. Solution:

Valuation Balance Sheet as on 31<sup>st</sup> December 2011

Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Amount			
Net Liability	3500000	Life Fund	5555000			
Surplus (Bal. Fig)	2055000					
	5555000		5555000			
Calculation of Net profit: Surplus as per Valuation Balance Sheet						
Less: Dividends payable to shareholders						
			2000000			
Add: Interim bonus paid						
Net Surplus						
<u>Distribution of surplus</u>						
Bonus to policyholders (2100000	)x95%)		1995000			
Less: interim bonus already paid						
Balance due to policyholders			<u>1895000</u>			

#### **Final Accounts of General Insurance Companies**

The final accounts of a general insurance company consist of (a) Revenue Account, (b) P&L A/c and (c) Balance Sheet.

#### Revenue Account (Form B-RA)

General insurance company may be doing more than one business like fire, marine,

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

accidental etc. For each type of business a separate Revenue Account is to be prepared in the prescribed form B-RA. The form of Revenue Account is given below:



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

#### FORM B - RA

Name of the insurer

Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Revenue Account for the year ended 31st March, 20....

Policyholders' Account (Technical Account)

No	Particulars	Sched	Current	Previous
		ule	Year	Year
			(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Premiums Earned (Net)	1		
2.	Others (to be specified)			
3.	Change in Provisions for unexpired risk			
4.	Interest, Dividend & Rent - Gross			
	Total (A)			
1.	Claims Incurred	2		
2.	Commission	3		
3.	Operating Expenses related to insurance business	4		
4.	Others (to be specified)			
	Total (B)			
	Operating Profit/ (Loss) from Fire/ Marine/			
	Miscellaneous business (C)=(A-B)			
	Appropriations			
	Transfer to Shareholders' Account			
	Transfer to Catastrophe Reserve			
	Transfer to Other Reserves (to be specified)			
	Total (C)			

## Profit And Loss Account (Form B-PL)

The P&L A/c is prepared to calculate the overall profit of the general insurance business. Operating profits (or losses) of fire, marine and miscellaneous insurance are taken in the P&L A/c. income from investments, profit or loss on sale of investments, bad debts, provision for doubtful debts etc. are taken in the P&L A/c.

### FORM B - PL

Name of the insurer

Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st March, 20....

Shareholders' Account (Non-technical Account)

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

No	Particulars	Sched ule	Current Year (Rs.'000)	Previous Year (Rs.'000)
1.	Operating Profit/ (Loss)			
	(a) Fire Insurance			



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

	(b) Marine Insurance		
	(c) Miscellaneous Insurance		
2.	Income from investments		
	(d) Interest, dividends & rent – Gross		
	(e) Profit on sale/redemption of investments		
	Less: Loss on sale of investments		
3.	Other income (to be specified)		
	Total (A)		
4.	Provisions (other than taxation)		
	(a) For diminution in the value of investments		
	(net)		
	(b) For Doubtful Debts		
5.	(c) Others (to be specified)		
٥.	Other Expenses		
	(a) Expenses other than those directly related		
	to the insurance business		
	(b) Bad debts written off		
	(c) Others (to be specified)		
	Total (B)		
	Profit before tax		
	Provision for taxation		
	Profit after tax		
	Appropriations		
	(f) Interim dividends paid during the year		
_	(g) Proposed final dividend		
	(h) Dividend Distribution Tax		
	(i) Transfer to Reserves or other accounts (to		
	be specified)		
	Balance of Profit/Loss brought forward fro last		
	year		
	Balance carried forward to the Balance Sheet		

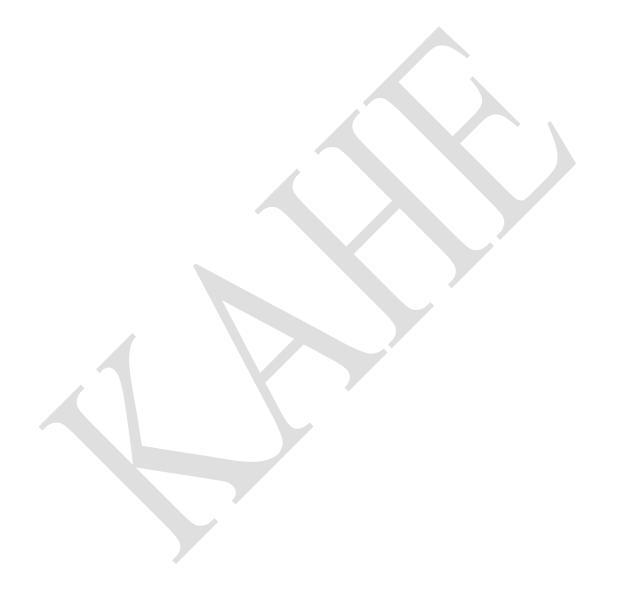
### Balance Sheet (Form B-BS)

Balance Sheet of Life Insurance Company is prepared in vertical format. The form of Balance Sheet is as follows:

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

#### FORM B - BS

Name of the insurer Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA



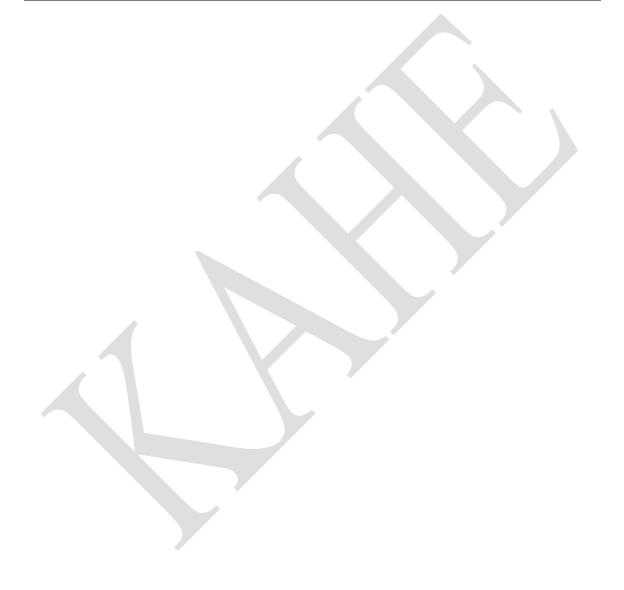
CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 20....

	Balance Sneet as at 31" March, 20				
No	Particulars	Sched	Current	Previous	
		ule	Year	Year	
		_	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)	
	Sources of Funds				
	Shareholders' Funds:				
	Share Capital	5			
	Reserves and Surplus	6			
	Fair Value Change Account				
	Borrowings				
	Total	7			
	Application of Funds				
	Investments	8			
	Loans				
	Fixed Assets	9			
	Current Assets	10			
	Cash and Bank Balances	11			
	Advances and Other Assets	12			
	Sub-Total (A)	12			
	Current Liabilities	13			
	Provisions	1.4			
	Sub-Total (B)	14			
	Net Current Assets (C)=(A)-(B)				
	Miscellaneous Expenditure (to the extent not	15			
	written off or adjusted)	12			
-	Debit Balance in Profit and Loss Account				
	Total				
	CONTINGENT LIABILIT	IES	<u> </u>		
No	Particulars		Current	Previous	
			Year	Year	
			(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)	
1.	Partly paid-up investments		,	· · · · ·	
2.	Claims, other than against policies, not acknowledg	ed as			
	debts by the company	, <del></del>			
3.	Underwriting commitments outstanding (in respect	of			
	shares and securities)	-			
4.	Guarantees given by or on behalf of the company				
	,,		<u> </u>		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

5.	Statutory demands/liabilities in dispute, not provided for	
6.	Reinsurance obligations to the extent not provided for in	
	accounts	
7.	Others (to be specified)	
	Total	



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

# SCHEDULES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SCHEDULE 1 – PREMIUM EARNED [NET]

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
	Premium for direct business written		
	Add: Premium on reinsurance accepted		
	Less: premium on reinsurance ceded		
	Net Premium		
	Total Premium Earned (Net)		•

Note: Reinsurance premiums whether on business cede or accepted are to be bought into account, before deducting commission under the head of reinsurance premiums.

### SCHEDULE 2 – CLAIMS INCURRED [NET]

Particulars	Current	Previous
	Year	Year
	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
Claims paid		
Direct		
Add: Reinsurance accepted		
Less: Reinsurance ceded		
Net Claims paid		
Add: Claims outstanding at the end of the year		
Less: Claims outstanding at the beginning		
Total Claims Incurred		
SCHEDULE 3 – COMMISSION	•	
De uti e ule us	C	D

	711711331311	
Particulars	Current	Previous
	Year	Year
	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
Commission paid		
Direct		
Add: Commission on Re-insurance Accepted		
Less: Commission on Re-insurance Ceded		
Net Commission		

Note: The profit/commission, if any, are to be combined with the Re-insurance accepted or Reinsurance ceded figures.

SCHEDULE 4 – OPERATING EXPENSES RELATED TO INSURANCE BUSINESS

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Employees' remuneration & welfare benefits		
2.	Managerial remuneration		
3.	Travel, conveyance and vehicle running expenses		
4.	Rents, rates & taxes		



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

5.	Repairs
6.	Printing & stationery
7.	Communication expenses
8.	Legal & Professional charges
9.	Medical fees
10.	Auditors' fees, expenses etc
	(a) As auditor
	(b) As adviser or in any other capacity, in respect of:
	(j) Taxation matters
	(ii) Insurance matters
	(iii) Management services; and
	(c) In any other capacity
11.	Advertisement and publicity
12.	Interest & bank charges
13.	Others(to be specified)
	Depreciation
14.	Total

Note: Items of expenses and income in excess of one percent of the total premiums (less reinsurance) or Rs.500000 whichever is higher, shall be shown as a separate line item.

# SCHEDULE 5 – SHARE CAPITAL

Year
0) (D= (000)
0) (Rs.'000)

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

#### Notes:

- (a) Particulars of the different classes of capital should be separately stated.
- (b) The amount capitalized on account of issue of bonus shares should be disclosed.
- (c) In case any part of the capital is held by a holding company, the same should be separately disclosed.



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

# SCHEDULE 5A – PATTERN OF SHAREHOLDING [As certified by the Management]

**Current Year Previous Year** Shareholders % of No. of No. of % of Shares Holding **Shares** Holding **Promoters** \*Indian \*Foreign Others Total

#### SCHEDITLE 6 - RESERVES AND SURDITIS

	SCHEDULE 6 – RESERVES AND SUR	PLUS	
No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Capital Reserve		
2.	Capital Redemption Reserve		
3.	Securities Premium		
4.	General Reserves		
	Less: Debit balance in P&L A/c, if any		
	Less: Amount utilized for buy back.		
5.	Catastrophe Reserve		
6.	Other Reserves (to be specified)		
	Balance of Profit in P&L A/c		
,.	Total		
5. 6. 7.	Less: Amount utilized for buy back. Catastrophe Reserve Other Reserves (to be specified) Balance of Profit in P&L A/c		

Note: Additions to and deductions from the reserves shall be disclosed under each of the specified heads.

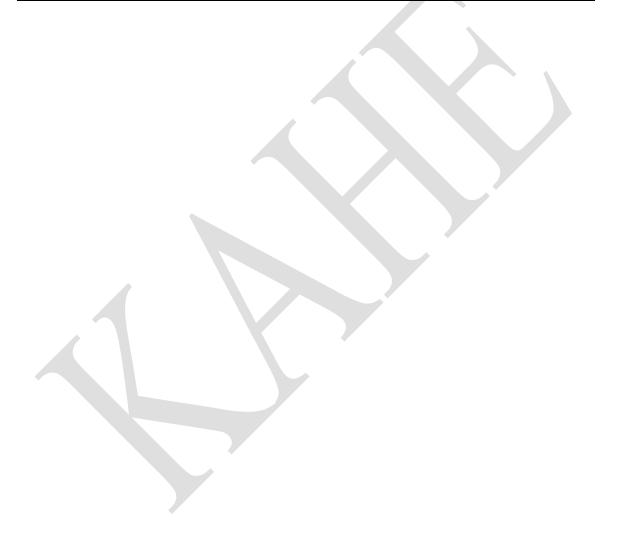
#### SCHEDULE 7 - BORROWINGS

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Debentures/Bonds		
2.	Banks		
3.	Financial Institutions		
4.	Others (to be specified)		
	Total		

SCHEDULE 8-INVESTMENTS

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE : 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
•		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
	Long –term Investments		
1.	Government securities and Government Guaranteed Bonds		
	including treasury bills		
2.	Other approved securities		



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

3.	Other investments		
э.			
	(a) Shares		
	(aa) Equity		
	(bb) Preference		
	(b) Mutual Funds		
	(c) Derivative Instruments		
	(d) Debentures/Bonds		
	(e) Other securities (to be specified)		
	(f) Subsidiaries		
	(g) Investment Properties – Real Estate		
4.	Investments in Infrastructure and Social sector		
5.	Other than Approved Investments		
٦.	Short –term Investments		
1.	Government securities and Government Guaranteed Bonds		
	including treasury bills		
2.	Other approved securities		
2	Other investments		
3.	(a) Shares		
	(aa) Equity		
	(bb) Preference		
	(b) Mutual Funds		
	(c) Derivative Instruments		
	(d) Debentures/Bonds		
	(e) Other securities (to be specified)		
	(f) Subsidiaries		
	(g) Investment Properties – Real Estate		
4.	Investments in Infrastructure and Social sector		
	Other than Approved Investments		
5	Total		
	SCHEDULE 9– LOANS		
No	Particulars	Current	Previous
•		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

1.	Security-wise Classification	
	Secured	
	(a) On mortgage of property	
	(aa) In India	
	(bb) Outside India	
	(b) On Shares, Bonds, Govt. Securities, etc.	
	(c) Others (to be specified)	
	Unsecured	
	Total	
2.	Borrower-wise Classification	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

	(a) Central and State Governments
	(b) Banks and Financial Institutions
	(c) Subsidiaries
	(d) Industrial Undertakings
	(e) Others (to be specified)
	Total
3.	Performance-wise Classification
	(a) Loans classified as standard
	(aa) In India
	(bb) Outside India
	(b) Non-performing loans less provisions
	(aa) In India
	(bb) Outside India
	Total
4.	Maturity-wise Classification
٦.	(a) Short Term
	(b) Long Term
	Total
	CCHEDIHE 40 FIVED ACCETS
	SCHEDULE 10– FIXED ASSETS

	SCHEDOLE 10 - LINED ASSETS									
Particulars	Cost/Gross Block			Depreciation			Net Block			
	Opening	Additions	Deductions	Closing	Up to Last Year	For the Year	On Sales/ Adjustments	To Date	As at year end	Previous Year

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE : 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Goodwill					
Intangibles (specify)					
Land-Freehold					
Leasehold Property					
Buildings					
Furniture & Fittings					
Information					
Technology					
Equipment					
Vehicles					
Office Equipment					
Others (Specify nature)					
Total					
Work in progress					
Grand Total					
Previous Year					
			1		



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

### SCHEDULE 11- CASH AND BANK BALANCES

No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Cash (including cheques, drafts and stamps)		
2.	Bank Balances		
	(a) Deposit Accounts		
	(aa) Short-term (due within 12 months)		
	(bb) Others		
	(b) Current Accounts		
	(c) Others (to be specified)		
3.	Money at call and short notice		
	(a) With banks		
	(b) With other institutions		
4.	Others (to be specified)		
	Total		
	Balances with non-scheduled banks in 2 and 3 above		
	SCHEDULE 12– ADVANCES AND OTHER	RASSETS	
No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
	Advances	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Reserve deposits with ceding companies	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
2.	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
2. 3.	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
2. 3. 4.	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
2. 3.	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
2. 3. 4. 5.	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net provision for taxation)	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
2. 3. 4.	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net provision for taxation) Others (to be specified)	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
2. 3. 4. 5.	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net provision for taxation) Others (to be specified) Total (A)	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> </ol>	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net provision for taxation) Others (to be specified) Total (A) Other Assets	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> </ol>	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net provision for taxation) Others (to be specified) Total (A) Other Assets Income accrued on investments	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> </ol>	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net provision for taxation) Others (to be specified) Total (A) Other Assets Income accrued on investments Outstanding Premiums	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ol>	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net provision for taxation) Others (to be specified) Total (A) Other Assets Income accrued on investments Outstanding Premiums Agents' balances	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> </ol>	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net provision for taxation) Others (to be specified) Total (A) Other Assets Income accrued on investments Outstanding Premiums Agents' balances Foreign Agencies Balances	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ol>	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net provision for taxation) Others (to be specified) Total (A) Other Assets Income accrued on investments Outstanding Premiums Agents' balances Foreign Agencies Balances Due from other entities carrying on insurance business	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> </ol>	Reserve deposits with ceding companies Application money for investments Prepayments Advances to Directors/Officers Advance tax paid and taxes deducted at source (Net provision for taxation) Others (to be specified) Total (A) Other Assets Income accrued on investments Outstanding Premiums Agents' balances Foreign Agencies Balances	(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

7.	Deposit with Reserve Bank of India [Pursuant to section 7 of	
0	Insurance Act, 1938]	
8.	Others (to be specified)	
	Total (B)	
	Total (A+B)	



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

#### SCHEDULE 13- CURRENT LIABILITIES

	SCHEDULE 13- CURRENT LIABILI	I IE S	
No	Particulars	Current	Previous
		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Agents' balances		
2.	Balances due to other insurance companies		
3.	Deposits held on re-insurance ceded		
4.	Premiums received in advance		
5.	Unallocated premium		
6.	Sundry creditors		
7.	Due to subsidiaries/holding company		
8.	Claims outstanding		
9.	Due to Officers/Directors		
10.	Others (to be specified)		
	Total		
	SCHEDULE 14- PROVISIONS		
No	Particulars	Current	Previous
•		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Reserve for Unexpired Risk		
2.	For taxation (less payments and taxes deducted at source)		
3.	For proposed dividends		
4.	For dividend distribution tax		
5.	Others (to be specified)		
	Total		
	SCHEDULE 15- MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDI	TURE	
	(To the extent not written off or adjuste	ed)	
No	Particulars	Current	Previous
•		Year	Year
		(Rs.'000)	(Rs.'000)
1.	Discount allowed on issue of shares/debentures		
2.	Others (to be specified)		
	Total		

#### **Reserve for Unexpired Risk**

The reserve maintained to meet any possible liability in respect of those policies which are not expired at the end of an accounting year is called reserve for unexpired risk. Opening balance for reserve for unexpired risk is added to the premium and closing balance of reserve for unexpired risk is deducted from the premium. The net premium should be shown in revenue

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

account. The closing balance of reserve for unexpired risk should be shown in the balance sheet under the head 'provisions'. At present reserve for unexpired risk will be created as follows:

- a. 50% of net premium for fire insurance, marine cargo business and miscellaneous insurances.
- b. 100% of net premium for marine hull business.
   In addition to the above reserve, a company can maintain more reserves. Then it is called Additional Reserve.



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

#### **Illustration 4**

From the following figures taken from the books of Asia Insurance Co. Ltd doing the fire insurance business, prepare the final accounts for the year 2010-2011.

business, prepare the iliai accounts for the year 2010-2011.	
Fire fund on 1 <sup>st</sup> April 2010	930000
General Reserve	450000
Investments	3600000
Premium	2701533
Claims paid	602815
Share capital – Equity shares @ Rs.100 each	900000
Additional Reserve on 1 <sup>st</sup> April 2010	330000
Profit and loss Account (credit)	75000
Reinsurance premium	112525
Claims recovered from reinsurers	21119
Commission on reinsurance ceded	48016
Advance income tax	250000
agents' balance (Debit)	20000
Commission on direct business	299777
Commission on reinsurance accepted	60038
Outstanding premium	22300
Claims intimated but not paid on 1 <sup>st</sup> April 2010	60000
Expenses of management	431947
Audit fees (General)	36000
Rate and tax (General)	5804
Rent (General)	67500
Income from investments	153000
Sundry creditors	22500
Cash in hand and bank balances	182462

The following further information may also be noted:

- 1. Expenses of management include survey fees and legal expenses of Rs.36000and Rs.20000 relating to claims
- 2. Claims intimated but not paid on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011 Rs.104000
- 3. Income tax to be provided @55%
- 4. Proposed dividend 8%
- 5. Transfer to general reserve Rs.200000
- 6. Reserve for unexpired risk to be kept @ 40% of net premium.

#### Solution:

FORM B - RA

Name of the insurer: Asia Insurance Co. Ltd

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

# Revenue Account for the year ended 31st March, 2011

### Policyholders' Account (Technical Account)

Policy	Holders Account (rechinical Account)			
No	Particulars	Sched	Current	Previous
		ule	Year	Year
1.	Premiums Earned (Net)	1	2483405	
2.	Others (to be specified)			
3.	Change in Provisions for unexpired risk			
4.	Interest, Dividend & Rent - Gross			
	Total (A)		2483405	
1.	Claims Incurred	2	681696	
2.	Commission	3	311799	
3.	Operating Expenses related to insurance business	4	375947	
4.	Others (to be specified)			
	Total (B)		1369422	
	Operating Profit/ (Loss) from Fire business		1113963	
	(C)=(A-B)			
	Appropriations			
	Appropriations			
	Transfer to Shareholders' Account			
	Transfer to Catastrophe Reserve			
	Transfer to Other Reserves (to be specified)			
	Total (C)		1113963	

#### FORM B - PL

Name of the insurer: Asia Insurance Co. Ltd

Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st March, 2011

## Shareholders' Account (Non-technical Account)

No	Particulars	Sched	Current	Previous
		ule	Year	Year
1.	Operating Profit/ (Loss)			
	(a) Fire Insurance		1113963	
	(b) Marine Insurance			
	(c) Miscellaneous Insurance			
2.	Income from investments			
	(a) Interest, dividends & rent – Gross		153000	
	(b) Profit on sale/redemption of investments			
	Less: Loss on sale of investments			
3.	Other income (to be specified)		1266963	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

	T . 1(A)			
	Total (A)			
4.	Provisions (other than taxation)			
	<ul> <li>For diminution in the value of</li> </ul>			
	investments (net)			
	<ul> <li>For Doubtful Debts</li> </ul>			
5.	<ul> <li>Others (to be specified)</li> </ul>			
	Other Expenses			
	(a) Expenses other than those directly			
	related to the insurance business			
	(b) Bad debts written off			
	(c) Others (to be specified)			
	Rent 67500			
	Rates and taxes 5804		109304	
	audit fees <u>36000</u>		109304	
	Total (B)		1157659	
	Profit before tax		636712	
	Provision for taxation(-)		520947	
	Profit after tax		320317	
	Appropriations			
	(a) Interim dividends paid during the			
	year			
	(b) Proposed final dividend	, *	72000	
	(90000x8%)		72000	
	(c) Dividend Distribution Tax			
	(d) Transfer to Reserves or other		200000	
	accounts (to be specified)		200000	
	general reserve		272000	
			272000	
	Balance of Profit/Loss brought forward from last		248947	
	year		75000	
	Balance carried forward to the Balance Sheet			
			323947	

## FORM B - BS

Name of the insurer: Asia Insurance Co. Ltd

Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2011

		,		
No	Particulars	Sched	Current	Previous
		ule	Year	Year

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE : 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Sources of Funds		
Shareholders' Funds:		
Share Capital	5	900000
Reserves and Surplus	6	973947
Fair Value Change Account		
Borrowings	7	



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

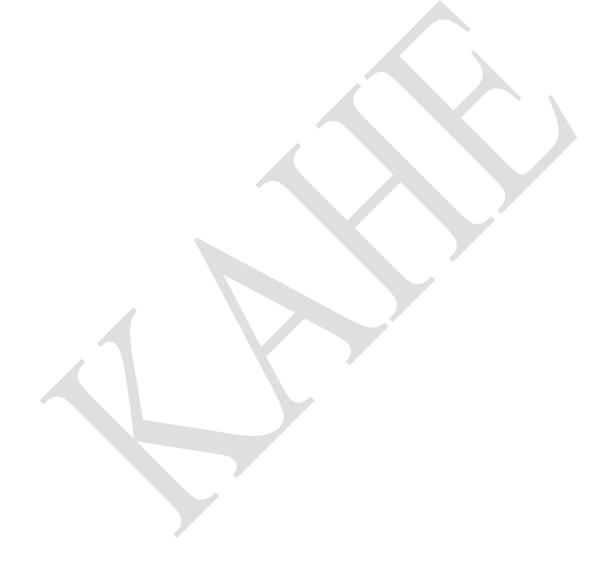
Total		1873947	
Application of Funds Investments	8	3600000	
Loans Fixed Assets	9 10	3600000	
Current Assets Cash and Bank Balances Advances and Other Assets Sub-Total (A) Current Liabilities Provisions Sub-Total (B) Net Current Assets (C)=(A)-(B) Miscellaneous Expenditure (to the extent not written off or adjusted) Debit Balance in Profit and Loss Account	11 12 13 14	182462 292300 474762 126500 2074315 2200815 -1726053	
Total		1873947	

Schedules forming part of B-RA

Particulars	Amount	Amount
Schedule 1 – Premium earned – net		
Premium	2701533	
less: Reinsurance	112525	
Net premium	2589008	
Adjustment for changes for reserve for unexpired risk Add: Opening balance of reserve (930000+330000)	1260000	
	3849008	
less: closing balance of reserve: 2589008x40% = 1035603		
Additional opening = 330000	1365603	2483405
Schedule 2 – Claims incurred		
Claims paid Add: Survey fees	602815	
Legal expenses	36000	
Legal expenses	20000	
	658815	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

less: Claims recovered from reinsurance	21119	
Net claims paid	637696	
Add: outstanding at the end	104000	
	741696	681696
less: outstanding at the beginning	60000	



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Schedule 3 – Commission		
Commission paid	299777	
Add: Reinsurance commission accepted	60038	
Less: Reinsurance commission ceded	359815	
Schedule 4- operating expenses related to insurance business	48016	311799
Expenses of Management		
less: survey fees and legal expenses(36000+20000)		
	431947	
	56000	375947

Schedules forming part of B-BS

Seriedates forming part of B BS		
Particulars	Amount	Amount
Schedule 5 – Share Capital		900000
Schedule 6 – Reserves and Surplus General Reserve	450000	
Add: Additional	200000	
	650000	
Balance in P&L A/c	323947	973947
Schedule 7 – Borrowings Schedule 8 – Investments Schedule 9 – Loans Schedule 10 – Fixed Assets Schedule 11 – Cash and Bank Balances Schedule 12 – Advances and Other Assets Advance income tax	250000	Nil 3600000 Nil Nil 182462
Agents' balances outstanding premium	20000 22300	292300
Schedule 13 – Current Liabilities Sundry Creditors		
Claims intimated but not paid	22500 104000	126500
	104000	120300

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) **COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** 

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Schedule 14 – Provisions

Reserve for unexpired risk(closing) Provision for tax

Proposed dividend

1365603 636712

2074315

72000

Nil

Schedule 15 – Miscellaneous Expenditure



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

*Illustration 5*: From the following trial balance of Zenith Insurance Company Ltd prepare Revenue Account for Fire and Marine business and Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011 and a Balance Sheet on that date:

Investments	406980	F
Freehold premises	306142	
Leasehold premises	12604	
Agents balances	46212	
Sundry debtors	17918	
Advance income tax on interest and dividend	4513	
Claims paid and outstanding:		
Fire	102412	
Marine	261512	
Expenses of management:		
Fire	96512	
Marine	142218	
Commission:		
Fire	34921	
Marine	62857	
Interest accrued	919	
Office furniture	14761	
Preliminary expenses	90212	
Cash and bank balance	101738	
Share capital (4000 shares @ Rs. 100 each)	101/30	400000
Claims admitted but not paid:		400000
Fire		4620
Marine		9808
Creditors		44962
Due to reinsurers:		44962
Fire		2471
Marine		41.42
Interest and dividend		4143
Other incomes		19512
Premium received:		807
Fire		356418
Marine		050000
	1=00=0	859960
	1702701	1702701

Provision for unexpired risk is to be made at 50% of the premium received for fire business and 100% of the premium received for marine business.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Solution:

FORM B - RA

Name of the insurer: Zenith Insurance Co. Ltd Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

# Revenue Account for the year ended 31st March, 2011

Policyholders' Account (Technical Account)

Policy	Holders Account (Technical Account)			
No	Particulars	Sched	Fire	Marine
		ule		
1.	Premiums Earned (Net)	1	178209	
2.	Others (to be specified)			
3.	Change in Provisions for unexpired risk			
4.	Interest, Dividend & Rent - Gross			
	Total (A)		178209	
1.	Claims Incurred	2	102412	261512
2.	Commission	3	34921	62857
3.	Operating Expenses related to insurance business	4	96512	142218
4.	Others (to be specified)			
	Total (B)		233845	466587
	Operating Profit/ (Loss) from Fire business		-55636	-466587
	(C)=(A-B)			
	Appropriations			
	Transfer to Shareholders' Account			
	Transfer to Catastrophe Reserve			
	Transfer to Other Reserves (to be specified)			
	Total (C)			
			-55636	-466587

#### FORM B - PL

Name of the insurer: Zenith Insurance Co. Ltd

Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st March, 2011

Shareholders' Account (Non-technical Account)

No	Particulars	Sche	Current	Previous
		dule	Year	Year
1.	Operating Profit/ (Loss)			
	(a) Fire Insurance		-55636	
_	(b) Marine Insurance		-466587	
	(c) Miscellaneous Insurance			
2.	Income from investments			
	(a) Interest, dividends & rent – Gross		19512	
	(b) Profit on sale/redemption of investments			

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

3.	Less: Loss on sale of investments  Other income (to be specified)  Total (A)	807	
	Total (Fig	-501904	



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

4.	Provisions (other than taxation)		
	(a) For diminution in the value of		
	investments (net)		
	(b) For Doubtful Debts		
	(c) Others (to be specified)		
5.	Other Expenses		
	(a) Expenses other than those directly		
	related to the insurance business		
	(b) Bad debts written off		
	(c) Others (to bespecified)		
	Total (B)		
	Balance carried forward to the Balance Sheet (A)-(B)		
		-501904	

#### FORM B - BS

Name of the insurer: Zenith Insurance Co. Ltd Registration No. and Date of Registration with the IRDA

Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2011

N	Particulars	Sched	Current	Previous
0.		ule	Year	Year
	Sources of Funds			
	Shareholders' Funds:			
	Share Capital	5	309788	
	Reserves and Surplus	6		
	Fair Value Change Account	_		
	Borrowings	7		
	Total		309788	
_	Application of Funds			
	Investments			
	Loans	8	406980	
	Fixed Assets	9		
	Current Assets	10	333777	
	Cash and Bank Balances		740757	
	Advances and Other Assets	11	740737	
	Sub-Total (A)	12	101738	
	Current Liabilities	12	69562	
	Provisions			
	Sub-Total (B)	13	171300	
	Net Current Assets (C)=(A)-(B)	14	66004	
	Miscellaneous Expenditure (to the extent not		1038169	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

		309788
Iotai		501904
Total	15	
Debit Balance in Profit and Loss Account		-932873
written off or adjusted)		1104173



CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

# Schedules forming part of B-RA

Particulars	Fire	Marine
Schedule 1 – Premium earned – net		
Premium (Net)	356418	859960
less: closing balance of reserve:		
50% of fire and 100% of marine	178209	859960
	178209	
Schedule 2 – Claims incurred		
Claims paid	102412	261512
Schedule 3 – Commission	102.11	
Commission paid	34921	62857
Schedule 4- operating expenses related to insurance business	34321	02037
Expenses of Management	96512	142218
	90512	142216
Schedules forming part of B-BS		
Particulars	Amount	Amount
Schedule 5 – Share Capital		
Paid up shares	400000	
less: Preliminary expenses	90212	309788
Schedule 6 – Reserves and Surplus		Nil
Schedule 7 – Borrowings		Nil
Schedule 8 – Investments		406980
Schedule 9 – Loans		Nil
Schedule 10 – Fixed Assets	306412	
Freehold premises	12604	
Leasehold premises	14761	333777
Office furniture		
Schedule 11 – Cash and Bank Balances		101738
Cash in hand and Bank balances		
Schedule 12- Advances and Other Assets	4513	
Advance income tax		
Agents' balances	46212	
Sundry debtors	17918	69562
Accrued interest	919	
Schedule 13 – Current Liabilities		
Sundry Creditors	44063	
Claims admitted but not paid(4620+9808)	44962	
Due to reinsurers	14428	
	6614	66004

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Schedule 14 – Provisions  Reserve for unexpired risk(closing)  Fire  Marine	178209 859960	1038169 Nil
Schedule 15 – Miscellaneous Expenditure		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

#### **Exercises:**

1. Following were the balance extracted from the trial balance of the Southern Life Insurance Co. Ltd. at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011:

	Rs. 000s		Rs. 000s
Balance of account at the		Claims admitted but not	
beginning of the year	2000000	paid	6000
Govt. Securities	1000000	Surrenders	20000
Profit on realization of		Single premiums	80000
assets	2000	Consideration for annuities	
Investment fluctuation		granted	50000
account	10000	Interest, dividends and rent	
Claims under policies by		received	70000
death	60000	Depreciation on furniture	3000
Claims under policies by		Administrative expenses	36000
maturity	100000	Salaries	3000
Loans on mortgages	560000	Auditor's fees	1500
Loans on policies	300000	Director's fees	300
Freehold property and	103000	Legal expenses	1000
furniture	3600	Advertising	1400
Sundry creditors	2000	Printing, stationery and	
Outstanding premiums	24000	others	10800
Commission paid	24000	Cash at bank	168400
Interest accrued not due	3000	Provision for depreciation	3000
Premium (other than			
single)	200000		

Prepare a Revenue Account and Balance sheet.

Ans: (Profit: Rs.141000 and Balance sheet Total: Rs.2151000)

2. From the following balances of Mysore General Insurance Co. Ltd. as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011, prepare Revenue Accounts, Profit & Loss Account and Balance sheet.

Claims paid less		Building (cost Rs.125000)	87000
reinsurance: Fire	80000	Office equipment (cost Rs.48000)	30000
Marine	62000	Cash in hand	56000
General reserve	118000	Cash at bank	104000
Commission paid:	40000	Premium less reinsurance:	240000
Fire	48000	Fire	210000
Marine	39000	Marine	163000
Share capital (20000 shares		Tax deducted at source	9000

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

of Rs.100 each)	200000	Furniture (cost Rs. 18000)	12000
Expenses of management Fire	53000	Premium due: Fire	28000
Marine	36000	Marine	20000
Reserve for unexpired risk		Claims outstanding on 1st	



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

(1 <sup>st</sup> April 2010):		April 2010:	
Fire	204000	Fire	14000
Marine	123000	Marine	2000
Investments at cost	2515000	Due from other insurers	27000
Depreciation	21000	Director's fees	4000
Additional reserves (1 <sup>st</sup>		Commission on reinsurance	
April 2010):		ceded:	
Fire	132000	Fire	23000
Marine	16000	Marine	2000
Interest accrued	25000	Dividends (Credit)	20000
Contingency reserve	39000	Interest on investments	100000
Investment reserve	47000	Due to other insurers	43000

Following further information is also given:

- (a) Claims outstanding on 31st March 2011 are: Fire Rs.17000, Marine Rs.6000
- (b) Market value of investments is Rs.2401000.
- (c) Increase additional reserve by 10% of net premium for the year for fire.
- (d) Maintain reserves for unexpired risks at 50% of premium for the year in case of fire insurance and 100% of premium for the year in case of marine insurance.

Ans: (Fire profit: Rs.127000, Marine loss: Rs.16000, Balance carried to Balance sheet: Rs.139000 and Balance sheet total: Rs.2410000).

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) **COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** 

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

# **POSSIBLE QUESTIONS**

P	PART A
1. The Commission received from the re-insurer is	s called
a) Commission on reinsurance accepted	
c) Commission on direct business	d) Commission on indirect business
2. An annual payment which an insurer guarantees	s to pay for lump sum money received in the
beginning is called	
a) Premium	b) Annuity
c) Claim	d) Policy
3. Preliminary expenses incurred by life insurance	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	deduction from paid up share capital c) a fixed
assets d) an operating expe	
4. Schedule 15 prepared by Insurance Companies	
a) Share Capital	b) Investments
c) Fixed Assets	d) Miscellaneous Expenditure
5. Claims paid by life insurance companies is show	
a) Schedule 1	b) Schedule 2
c) Schedule 3	d) Schedule 4
6. Insurance business in India is regulated by	
a) LIC	b) IRDA
c) RBI	d) SEBI
7. Banks show the provision for income tax under	
a) Contingent liabilities	b) Deposits
c) Other liabilities and provisions	d) Borrowings
8. Assets are NPAs for a period exceeding 12 mor	
a) Standard Assets	b) Substandard Assets
c) Doubtful Assets	d) Loss Assets
9. In General Insurance, the policy amount is paya	able
a) after the death of the insured	
b) After the expiry of the policy period	
c) Only when the loss occurs or the liabi	· ·
d) only when the insured has attained a cer	
10. In the insurer agrees to pay a certa	in sum of money to the policyholder either on
his death or a certain age, which ever is less.	
a) Fire Insurance	b) Marine Insurance
c) Burglary Insurance	d) Life Insurance
11. The principle of subrogation is applicable to_	
a) Fire Insurance	b) Marine Insurance
c) Burglary Insurance	d) Fire. Marine and Burglary Insurance

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

12. Losses of theft are covered by	
a) Fire Insurance	b) Marine Insurance
c) Burglary Insurance	d) Life Insurance
13. In Life insurance, the policy amount is payable	,
a) after the death of the assured	
b) After the expiry of the policy period	
c) on death of the insured or on expiry of	policy period which ever is earlier
d) Only when the insured has incurred loss	
14. General Insurance includes	
a) Fire Insurance	b) Marine Insurance
c) Burglary Insurance	d) Fire, Marine and Burglary Insurance
15. Leasehold Ground Rents are shown in	
	b) P & L A/c
c) Schedule 8 investments	d) Schedule 9 Loans
16. Claims incurred (Net) by general insurance com	npanies is dealt in schedule no.
a) 1	b) 2
c) 3	d) 4
17. Insurance business in India is now regulated by	
a) The Insurance Act 1938	b) The IRDA Act 1999
c) The Banking Regulation Act 1949	d) The Indian Companies Act 1956
18. The agreement of insurance is called as	
a) Policy	b) Premium
c) Annuity	d) Bond
19. Revenue Account is also called	
a) Shareholders' Account	b) Policyholders' Account
c) Creditors' Account	d) Debtors Account
20. The life insurance Revenue A/c does not disclos	
a) Income	b) Profit
c) Surplus	d) Deficit
	RT – B
1. Give the meaning of 'Annuity'.	2.17
2. Write a short note on 'Reserve for unexpired R	
Differentiate 'Commission on reinsurance acce     What is mount by Surrender Value?	oted and Commission on reinsurance ceded.
<ul><li>4. What is meant by Surrender Value?</li><li>5. What do you understand by the term 'Continue Continue C</li></ul>	ngant Liabilities'9
5. What do you understand by the term 'Contin	ngent Liabilities !
ΡΔ	RT – C
	nue Account of the Super Insurance Company Ltd. For
the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2006 from the follow	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount	
	Rs. ('000)		Rs. ('000)	
Claims by Death	76,140	Expenses of Management	31,920	
Claims by Maturity	30,110	Commission	9,574	
Premiums :		Interest, dividends and rent	97,840	
First Premium	2,50,000			
Renewal Premiums	3,55,690			
Single Premiums	1,00,000			
Transfer Fees	129	Income Tax on interest,	35,710	
		dividends etc.		
Consideration for annuities	82,127	Surrenders	13,140	
granted less reinsurance				
Annuities paid	53,461	Bonus in reduction of	980	
		Premium		
Bonus paid in cash	2,416	Dividend paid to	5,500	
		shareholders		
		Amount of Life Insurance	15,21,000	
		fund at the beginning of the		
		year		

2. The following balances form part of the books of Bharat Insurance Company as on 31.03.2006:

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount	
	Rs. ('000)		Rs. ('000)	
Life Fund on 01.04.2005	15,70,562	Bonus paid in reduction of	3,500	
		Premium		
Claims by death	1,16,980	Preliminary Expenses	600	
Claims by Maturity	96,420	Claims admitted but not paid	80,034	
		at the end of the year		
Premiums	2,70,572	Annuities due but not paid	22,380	
Management Expenses	29,890	Capital Paid up	6,00,000	
Commission	36,541	Govt. Securities	16,90,890	
Consideration for annuities	10,620	Sundry Assets	5,68,110	
granted				
Surrenders	21,768	Interest, dividends and rents	49,401	
Annuities	29,420			
Bonus paid in cash	9,450			

Additional Information:

(i) Claims covered by reinsurance

(ii) Further Claims intimated

(iii) Further bonus utilized in reduction of premium

(iv) Interest Accrued

Rs. ('000)

8,000

1,500

15,400

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

(v) Premiums Outstanding

7.400

Prepare a revenue Account and Balance Sheet.

3. From the following figures relating to India Life Assurance Company for the year ended 31.03.2006, prepare a revenue account of the Company:

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	Rs. ('000)		Rs. ('000)
Claims less reinsurance		Annuities	12,600
By Death	2,00,000		
By Maturity	1,40,000		
Printing and Stationery	7,700	Surrenders	4,000
Commission	25,050	Expenses of Management	3,00,000
Life Fund on 1.4.05	39,00,000	Premiums Received	15,00,000
Claims Outstanding on		Sundry Incomes	6,000
1.4.05	80,000		
By Death	60,000		
By Maturity			
Consideration for	1,01,200	Interest, dividends and rents	2,10,000
annuities granted			
Registration and other	200	Income Tax	45,000
fees			
Income Tax on interest	50,000		
and dividends			

#### Additional Information:

- (i) Claims outstanding on 31.3.06 by death Rs. 50,000 Thousands; by maturity Rs. 40,000 Thousands
- (ii) Management Expenses outstanding Rs. 6,000 Thousands
- (iii) Provide Rs. 4,500 Thousands for depreciation
- (iv) Premium Outstanding on 31.03.06 is Rs. 2,00,000 Thousand
- 4. From the following Trial Balance prepare the revenue account and the Balance Sheet of the United India Assurance Co. Ltd.

#### Trial Balance as on 31.03.2006

Particulars	Debits Rs. ('000)	Particulars	Credits Rs. ('000)
	-		
Loans on life interests	4,281	Premiums received	3,65,982
Expenses of Management	18,241	Profit on sale of investments	10,872
Deposits with RBI	2,00,000	Claims admitted but not paid	58,421
Commission	9,872	Sundry Creditors	7,734
Freehold ground rent	1,68,421	Life Assurance Fund (1.4.05)	28,00,500
Bonus in cash	4,222	Consideration for annuities	12,272
		granted	
Surrenders	21,104	Interest, dividends and rent	1,20,682

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

		(gross)	
Claims by maturity	1,04,728		
Annuities Paid	7,681		
Claims by death	1,72,681		
House Property	59,888		
Outstanding Premiums	21,641		
Income tax on interest receipts	7,139		
Agents balances	6,824		
Port Trust debentures	5,28,241		
Cash at bank	12,724		
	•		
Cash in hand	354		
Foreign securities	1,42,520		
Office Furniture	1,500		
Fully paid up Shares in Ltd.	1,21,621		
liability companies			
Stock of Policy stamps in	168		
hand			
Mortgages in India	6,61,421		
Loans on Govt. securities	4,98,321		
British Govt. securities	2,21,640		
Loans on company's policies	1,74,692		
Mortgages outside India	2,06,490		
	33,76,415		33,76,415

Zaldi pay Insurance Co. Ltd has furnished the following information for preparation of Revenue A/c of Fire Insurance business for the year ended 31.3.2006 and its Profit and Loss A/c for the year;

Particulars	Amount Rs.	Particulars	Amount Rs.
Claims admitted but not	42,376	Bad debts	2,500
paid			
Commission paid	50,000	Claims paid	15,000
Commission on	12,000	P & L Appn. A/c	10,000
reinsurance receives			
Share Transfer fees	5,000	Premium received less	5,52,000
		reinsurance	
Expenses of Management	78,000	Claims Outstanding as	27,000
		on 01.04.2005	
Reserve for unexpired risk	2,30,000	Dividend on Share	18,500
as on 01.04.2005		capital	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: II(Financial Statement of Insurance Companies) BATCH -2017 -2020

Additional Reserve on	40,000	
01.04.2005		

The following further information has also to be considered:

- 1. Premium outstanding at the end of the year Rs. 40,000
- 2. Additional reserve at 10 % of Net Premium to be maintained
- 3. It is the policy of the company to maintain 50% of premium towards reserves for unexpired risks



(Deemed to be University)
(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)
Coimbatore – 641021

# B. COM. (PA) ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING - 17PAU401 UNIT - II

S. No.	Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
				The		
				Banking		
		The		Regulati	The Indian	
	Insurance business in India is now	Insurance	The IRDA	on Act	Companies	The IRDA Act
1	regulated by the provisions of:	Act 1938	Act 1999	1949	Act 1956	1999
	Number of Schedules to be prepared			12		
	by the insurance companies for their		10	Schedule		
2	financial statements are	26 Schedules	Schedules	S	15 Schedules	15 Schedules
				on death		
				of the		
				insured		
				or on		
				expiry of		on death of the
				policy		insured or on
			After the	period	Only when	expiry of
		after the	expiry of	which	the insured	policy period
	In Life insurance, the policy amount is	death of the	the policy	ever is	has incurred	which ever is
3	payable	assured	period	earlier	loss	earlier
				Only		
				when the		
				loss		
			After the	occurs or	only when the	Only when the
		after the	expiry of	the	insured has	loss occurs or
	In General Insurance, the policy	death of the	the policy	liability	attained a	the liability
4	amount is payable	insured	period	arises	certain age	arises
	Claims paid by life insurance			Schedule		
5	companies is shown in	Schedule 1	Schedule 2	3	Schedule 4	Schedule 4

		Commission		Commis		
		on	n on	sion on	Commission	Commission on
	The Commission received from the re-		reinsurance	direct	on indirect	reinsurance
6	insurer is called	accepted	ceded	business	business	ceded
	The bonus which is to be paid on					
	maturity of the policy along with the	Reversionary		Interim	Eventual	Reversionary
7	policy amount is known as	Bonus	Bonus	Bonus	Bonus	Bonus
	The balance found in the Revenue			Life	Gross	
	Account of the insurance companies is		Surplus/Def			
8	considered as	Net Loss	icit		Loss	Surplus/Deficit
				Life		
				Insuranc		
				e	General	
	A Valuation of Balance Sheet is	Joint Stock	Banking	Compan	Insurance	Life Insurance
9	prepared by	Company	Company	у	Company	Company
	The percentage of Profit of Life					
	business to be distributed to policy					
10	holders in	95%	100%	50%	40%	95%
	The agreement of insurance is called a					
11	S	Policy	Premium	Annuity	Bond	Policy
	The consideration in insurance for cov					
12	ering the risk is called	Claim	Premium	Annuity	Grant	Premium
					Insurer,	
	is the party who undertake			Underwr		Insurer, Assurer
13	s the risk in insurance.	Insurer	Assurer	iter	Underwriter	and Underwriter
	The party whose risk is covered in insu			Underwr		
14	rance is known as	Insurer	Insured	iter	Broker	Insured
	In, the insurer agrees to pay					
	a certain sum of money to the policyh					
	older either on			Burglary		
	his death or a certain age, which ever i	Fire Insuranc	Marine Insu	Insuranc	Life Insurance	
15	s less.	e	rance	e		Life Insurance
					Fire, Marine	Fire, Marine
	General Insurance includes	Fire Insuranc	Marine Insu	Insuranc	and Burglary	and Burglary
16		e	rance	e	Insurance	Insurance
17	LIC was nationalized in	1935	1950	1956	1964	1956

	Insurance business in India is regulate					
18	d by Under, the sum assured is g	LIC	IRDA	RBI	SEBI	IRDA
	Under, the sum assured is g					
	iven to the beneficiary only on death of	Whole Life	Endowment		With Profit	Whole Life Poli
19	policyholder.	Policy	Policy	Annuity	Policy	cy
	is the amount payable to the i					
20	nsured on the happening of event.	Premium	Annuity	Claim	Policy	Claim
	An annual payment which an insurer g					
	uarantees to pay for lump sum money r					
	eceived in the					
21	beginning is called	Premium	Annuity	Claim	Policy	Premium
	The amount given to the policyholder					
	due to his inability of paying further pr			Surrende		
22	emium is called	Annuity	Bonus	r value	Claim	Bonus
	is an agreement between t					
	wo insurance companies whereby one		Sub insuran	Shared P		
23	transfers a part of risk to other.		ce	olicy	Reassurance	Shared Policy
			Policyholde			
	Revenue Account is also called	Shareholders	rs' Account	' Accoun	Debtors	Creditors' Acco
24		' Account		t	Account	unt
	The commission earned by insurance c			Commis		
	ompanies from others for giving them			sion on r		
	business under	Commission		einsuran	Commission	Commission on
	reinsurance is called	on reinsuran	Agents'	ce ceded	on insurance a	reinsurance ced
25		ce accepted	commission		ccepted	ed
	The commission given by insurance co			Commis		
	mpanies to others for receiving busines			sion on r		
	s under	Commission		einsuran		
	reinsurance is called	on reinsuran	Agents'	ce ceded	None of these	
26		ce accepted	commission			None of these
	Profit and Loss Account of General Ins					
	urance Companies are prepared in		Form B-RA			
27		Form A-PL		PL	Form B-BS	Form B-BS
				Burglary	Fire, Marine	Fire, Marine
	The principle of subrogation is applica	Fire Insuranc	Marine Insu	Insuranc	and Burglary	and Burglary
28	ble to	e	rance	e	Insurance	Insurance

				Operatin		
				g profit		
				or loss		
	The balance found in the Revenue			from		Operating profit
	Account of the General insurance	Provision for	Net	insuranc	Gross	or loss from
	companies is treated as	unexpired	Profit/Net	e	Profit/Gross	insurance
29		risk	Loss	business	Loss	business
			a deduction			
	Preliminary expenses incurred by life	Miscellaneo	from paid			a deduction
	insurance companies is treated as	us	up share	a fixed	an operating	from paid up
30	1	expenditure	capital	assets	expense	share capital
	Agents balances (Dr) is shown in the	1	1			•
	balance sheet of life insurance	Current	Other	Fixed		
31	companies as	Liabilities	Assets	Assets	Borrowings	Other Assets
	Appropriations, like interim dividend,	Profit and				
	proposed final dividend in general	Loss		Profit		
	insurance business are shown in	Appropriatio	Revenue	and Loss		Profit and Loss
32		n A/c	A/c	A/c	Trading A/c	A/c
				Schedule		
				8		
	Leasehold Ground Rents are shown in			investme	Schedule 9	Schedule 8
33		Revenue A/c	P & L A/c	nts	Loans	investments
	The documents which contains the					
	terms and conditions of the contract of					
34	insurace is called	Policy	Premium	Annuity	Bond	Policy
	refers to the amount					
	payable by the insurer to the insured					
	when the policy becomes due for					
35	payment	Premium	Annuity	Claim	Policy	Claim
				Burglary		
	Losses of theft are covered by	Fire Insuranc	Marine Insu	Insuranc	Life Insurance	Burglary Insura
36		e	rance	e		nce
	Every year, the accounting of every					
	insurance company is to end on	31st				
37		December	31st March	31st July	31st August	31st March
	In life insurance revenue account,					
	schedule 4 is named as		Operating	Benefits		
38		Premium	Expenses	paid	Commission	Benefits paid

	Schedule 15 prepared by Insurance	Share		Fixed	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous
39	Companies deals with	Capital	Investments		Expenditure	Expenditure
	Claims incurred(Net) by general	1			1	
	insurance companies is dealt in					
40	schedule no.	1	2	3	4	2
	refers to the lumpsum				Consideration	Consideration
	amount paid to the insurer by the				for annuities	for annuities
41	customer seeking annuity	Claim	Premium	Bonus	granted	granted
	The life insurance Revenue A/c does					
	not disclose the of					
42	the life business	Income	Profit	Surplus	Deficit	Profit
	The computation of the net liability on					
	all outstanding policies is a					
	complicated mathematical process					
	which is carried out only by an					
43		Actuary	Bonus	profit	surplus	Actuary
		General	Valuation	Profit		
	Profit on life business is found out by	Balance	Balance	and Loss		Valuation
44	the preparation of	Sheet	Sheet	A/c	Revenue A/c	Balance Sheet
	The term 'Surrender Value' is					
	exclusively applicable only for	Fire Insuranc	_	Life Insur		
45		е	Insurance	ance	Insurance	Life Insurance
	When an insurance company finds the					
	risk heavy, part of the risk insured					
	with another Insurance Company.					
4.6	Such a procedure is known as			G1 :		
46		Insurance	Assurance	Claim	Re-insurance	Re-insurance
	The excess provisions maintained by a					
	general insurance over the minimum			Depreciat		
47	prescribed amount is called	Capital	Revenue	ion	Additional	Additional
47	Common on on on one of the contract.	Reserve	Reserve	Reserve	Reserve	Reserve
	Survey expenses paid in connection			Reinsura		
40	with claims should be included in the	December	Damus	nce	Claima	Claims
48	item	Premium	Bonus	Premium	Ciaims	Claims
40	Insurance business in India is divided	On a Trees	There a T	Two	E Tr	Т Т
49	into	One Types	Three Types	Types	Four Types	Two Types

	Insurance Carrying on Life Insurance business should comply with the requirements of of			Schedule		
50	IRDA Regulations 2002	Schedule B	Schedule A	С	Schedule D	Schedule A
	Insurance Carrying on General Insurance business should comply with the requirements of of IRDA			Schedule		
51	Regulations 2002	Schedule B	Schedule A	С	Schedule D	Schedule B
52	Bonus payable on maturity of a policy is known as	Normal Bonus	Bonus for Reinsurance	Reversion ary Bonus	Premium	Reversionary Bonus
53	Insurance Company Final accounts should also include a	Fund Flow Statement	Cash-flow Statement	Trial Balance	Journal	Cash-flow Statement
54	is prepared to ascertain surplus or deficiency of life insurance	Profit and Loss A/c	Revenue A/c	General Balance Sheet	Valuation Balance Sheet	Valuation Balance Sheet
55	The provision for unexpired risks is shown as a subtraction from the	Premium Revenue A/c	Risr A/c	Unexpire d Risk A/c	Premium A/c	Premium Revenue A/c
56	Share Capital of insurance companies is dealt in	Schedule 4	Schedule 5	Schedule	Schedule 2	Schedule 5
57	Marine Insurance business is regulated by	Marine Insurance Act, 1973	Marine Insurance Act, 1983	Marine Insurance Act, 1993	Marine Insurance Act, 1963	Marine Insurance Act, 1963
58	LIC Stands for	Life Insurance Company	Life Industries Corporation	1	Limited Insurance Corporation	Life Insurance Corporation
59	LIC controls more than of the Life Insurance business in India	80%	90%	85%	95%	85%
60	Insurance Regulatory Authority was set up in	1996	1997	1998	1999	1996

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

#### **UNIT - III**

#### Unit - III

Financial Statement of Banking Companies - Meaning of Banking - Types of Banks - Books of Accounts - Returns - Forms of Financial Statement - Capital Adequacy Norms - Income Recognition - Classification of Assets and their Provision - Rebate on Bills Discounted Preparation of Statement of Profit and Loss and Balance sheet.

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF BANKING COMPANIES

In India, banking companies are governed by the Banking Regulation Act 1949. Section 5 of the Act defines banking as "the accepting, for the purpose of lending or investment, of deposits of money from the public repayable on demand or otherwise and withdrawable by cheque, draft, and order or otherwise".

Business of banking companies

In addition to the business of banking, a banking company may engage in any one or more of the following business:

- i. The borrowing, raising, or taking up of money
- ii. The lending or advancing of money either upon or without security
- iii. The drawing, making, accepting, discounting, buying, selling, collecting and dealing in b bills of exchange, hundies, promissory notes, coupons, drafts, bills of lading, railway receipts, warrants, debentures, certificates, scrips and other instruments, and securities whether transferable or negotiable or not.
- iv. The granting and issuing of letter of credit, travelers cheques and circular notes
- v. On receiving of all kinds of bonds, scrips or valuables on deposit or for safe custody or otherwise.
- vi. The buying, selling and dealing in bullion
- vii. The collecting and transmitting of money and securities
- viii. Contracting for public and private loans and negotiating and issuing the same
- ix. Carrying on and transacting every kind of guarantees and indemnity business
- x. Undertaking and executing trusts, etc...

Important provisions of the Banking Regulation Act 1949

#### 1. Statutory Reserve

As per Section 17, banking companies incorporated in India hall transfer every year at least 25% of its profit before any dividend is declared to a Statutory reserve (Reserve fund) until the amount of the reserve together with the security premium Account is equal to the paid up capital.

# 2. Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR)

Banks are required to maintain with the Reserve Bank of India a cash reserve of at least 3% of the total of its demand and time liabilities in India.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)

## 3. Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR)

Banks are also required to maintain atleas6t 25% of the demand and time liabilities in the form of liquid assets like cash, gold or unencumbered. SLR may vary in a range of 25% to 40%.

#### 4. Non – Banking Assets

These are the assets which are not used in the ordinary course of business of banking, but they are such immovable and movable properties which come under the possession o t he banking company for recovering the amount due from customers.

## 5. Minimum Capital and Reserves

In case of a banking company incorporated in India, the sum of its paid up capital and reserves shall not be less than the amount mentioned below:

- a. If it has places of business in more than one state Rs.500000, and if any such place of business is situated in Mumbai or Kolkata or in both, Rs.1000000.
- b. If it has all its places of business in one state, none of which is Mumbai or Kolkata,Rs.100000 in respect of its principal place of business plus Rs.10000 for each additional place of business in the same district plus Rs.25000 for each place of business elsewhere in the state(the maximum amount required being Rs.500000).

# **Accounting System**

The accounting system of a banking company is different from that of a trading or manufacturing company. The main features of a bank's accounting system are as follows:

- 1. Entries in the personal ledgers are made directly from the vouchers
- 2. From such entries in the personal ledgers each day summary sheets in total are prepared which are posted to the control accounts in the general ledger.
- 3. The general ledger's trial balance is extracted and agreed every day.
- 4. All entries in the personal ledgers and summary sheets are checked by persons other than those who have recorded entries. It helps in detection of mistakes.
- 5. A trial balance of detailed personal ledgers is prepared periodically and gets agreed with the general ledger control accounts.
- 6. Two vouchers are prepared for every transaction not involving cash.

## Books maintained by banks

- 1. Receiving Cashier's Counter Cash Book.
- 2. Paying Cashier's Counter Cash Book.
- 3. Current Accounts Ledger.
- 4. Saving Bank Accounts Ledger.
- 5. Fixed Deposit Accounts Ledger.
- 6. Investment ledger.
- 7. Bills Discounted and Purchased Ledger.
- 8. Loan Ledger.
- 9. Cash Credit Ledger.
- 10. Customers' Acceptances, endorsements and Guarantee Ledger.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

11. Recurring Deposits Accounts Ledger, etc.

### The Slip System

This is not a system of book keeping, but a method of rapidly posting entries to books kept on double entry system. In this system, posting is made from slips prepared inside the organization itself or from slips filled in by its customers. In a banking company, the main slips are pay-in-slips, withdrawal slips and cheques and all these slips are filled in by clients of the bank.

## **Advantages of Slip system**

- 1. It makes accounts reliable.
- 2. Slips are the basis of auditing.
- 3. The bank saves a lot of clerical labour as most of the slips are filled in by its customers.
- 4. There is no need for keeping subsidiary books.

#### **Disadvantages of Slip system**

- 1. Slips may be lost, destroyed or misappropriated as these are loose.
- 2. In the absence of subsidiary books, books cannot be verified.
- 3. It is very difficult and expensive to keep date wise record of a large number of slips.
- 4. Customers feel difficulty on account of slip system.

#### **Final Accounts of Banks**

As per Section 29, a banking comp[any incorporated in India, is required to prepare, at the end of each accounting year, a Balance sheet and profit and Loss Account as on the last working day of the year.

#### **Profit and Loss Account**

A banking company is required to prepare its Profit and Loss Account according to Form B in the Third Schedule to the Banking Regulation Act, 1949. Form B is given as follows:

Form B
Form of Profit & Loss Account for the year ended 31st March

(000s omitted)

(0000 011					
	Schedule	Year ended	Year ended		
	No	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous		
		Year)	Year)		
I. Income					
Interest earned	13				
Other income	14				

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

			_						
Total									
II. Expenditure 15									
Interest 16									
expended									
Operating expenses									
Provisions and									
contingencies									
Total									
III. Profit/ Loss									
Net profit / loss for the									
=									
year(I-II) Profit/loss brought forward									
Total									
IV. Appropriations									
Transfer to statutory									
reserves Transfer to other									
reserves Transfer to									
government/									
proposed									
Dividend									
Balance carried over to									
Balance									
sheet									
Total	•								
SCHEDULE 13 –INTEREST		(000s omitted)							
	Year ended	Year ended							
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous							
	Year)	Year)							
I. Interest/ discount on advances/bills									
II. Income on investments									
III. Interest on balances with Reserve									
Bank of India and other inter-bank									
funds									
IV. Others									
Total									
SCHEDULE 14 –	OTHER INCOM	$\mathbf{IE} \qquad (000s)$							
omitted)	T								
	Year ended	Year ended							
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous							
	Year)	Year)							

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE : 17PAU401 BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

Commission, exchange and brokerage			
II. Profit on sale of investments			
Less: Loss on sale of			
investments			
III. Profit on revaluation of investments			
Less: Loss on revaluation of			
investments			
IV. Profit on sale of land, buildings and			
other assets			
Less: Loss on sale of land, buildings			
and other			
Assets			
V. Profit on exchange transactions			
Less: Loss on exchange			
transactions			
VI. Income earned by way of dividends			
etc. from subsidiaries/companies			
and/or joint ventures abroad/in			
India			
VII. Miscellaneous income			
Total			
Note: Under items II to V loss figures may be			
SCHEDULE 15 – INTE			d)
	Year ended	Year ended	
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous	
	Year)	Year)	
I. Interest on deposits			
II. Interest on Reserve Bank of India/			
inter- bank borrowings			
III. Others			

Total

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

#### **SCHEDULE 16- OPERATING EXPENSES**

(000s omitted)

	Year ended	Year ended
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous
	Year)	Year)
<ol> <li>Payments to and provisions for</li> </ol>		
employees		
II. Rent, taxes and lighting		
III. Printing and stationary		
IV. Advertisement and publicity		
V. Depreciation on bank's property		
VI. Directors' fees, allowances and expenses		
VII. Auditor's fees, allowances and		
expenses (including branch		
auditors)		
VIII. Law charges		
IX. Postages, telegrams, telephones, etc		
X. Repairs and maintenance		
XI. Insurance		
XII. Other expenditure		
Total		

#### Illustration 1

Following figures have been obtained from the books of Rai Bank Ltd for the year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011(figures in '000):

Issued and subscribed capital Rs.1000, Interest and discount earned Rs.3800, Commission and exchange earned Rs.195, Interest paid Rs.2000, Salaries and wages Rs.210, Directors fees Rs.35, Rent and taxes Rs.70, Postage and telegrams Rs.61, Profit on sale of investments Rs.240, Loss on sale of investments Rs.38, Rent received Rs. 62, Depreciation Rs.31, Stationary Rs.60 and Auditors fees Rs.8. Additional information:

- a. The profit and loss account had a balance of Rs.10,00,000 on 1st April 2010.
- b. An advance of Rs.12,00,000 has become doubtful and it is expected that only 50% of the amount due can be recovered from the security.
- c. The provision of tax is made at 50%.

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE : 17PAU401 BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

d. A dividend of 10% is proposed.
 Prepare Profit and Loss Account of Rai Bank Ltd for the year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011.

## Solution:

# Rai Bank Ltd Profit and Loss Account

For the year ending 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2011 (000s omitted			
	Schedule	Year ended	Year ended
	No	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Income			
Interest earned	13	3800	
Other income	14	459	
Total		4259	
II. Expenditure			
Interest	15	2000	
expended	16	475	
Operating expenses	10	1192	
Provisions and		3667	
contingencies		3007	
Total		592	
III. Profit/ Loss		1000	
Net profit / loss for the			
year(I-II) Profit/loss brought		1592	
forward			
Total		1.40	
IV. Appropriations		148	
Transfer to	*		
statutory		100	
reserves		1344	
(592x25%) Transfer to		1592	
other reserves Proposed			
Dividend			
Balance carried over to Balance			
sheet			
Total			
SCHEDULE 13 – INTERI	EST EARN	NED	(000s omitted)
		Year ended	Year ended
		31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Interest/ discount on advances/b	ills	3800	
	Γotal	3800	
SCHEDU	JLE 14 – C	THER INCOM	IE(000s omitted)

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)

	Year ended	Year ended
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Commission, exchange and brokerage	195	
II. Profit on sale of investments	240	
Less: Loss on sale of	(38)	
investments	62	
III. Miscellaneous income (Rent received)		
Total	459	
SCHEDULE 15 – INTE	REST EXPEND	DED (000s omitted)
	Year ended	Year ended
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Interest on deposits	2000	
Total	2000	

## SCHEDULE 16-OPERATING EXPENSES (000s omitted)

Year ended Year ended 31.3.2011 31.3.2010 I. Payments to and provisions for 210 employees II. Rent, taxes and lighting 70 III. Printing and stationary 60 IV. Depreciation on bank's property 31 V. Directors' fees, allowances and expenses 35 VI. Auditor's fees, allowances and expenses (including branch auditors) 8 VII. Postages, telegrams, telephones, etc 61 Total 475

#### Illustration 2

From the following information, prepare the Profit and loss Account of the National Bank for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011(figures in '000):

Interest on loans Rs.518, Interest on cash credits Rs.446, Discount on bills discounted (net) Rs.390, Interest on Overdrafts Rs.108, Interest on Savings bank Account Rs.220, Interest on fixed deposits Rs.554, Commission, exchange and brokerage Rs.16.40, Rent, taxes and lighting Rs.36, Auditors fees Rs.2.40, Postage, telegrams and telephones Rs.2.80, Sundry charges Rs.2, Directors fees Rs.6, Printing and stationery Rs.0.40, Law charges Rs.1.40, payment to employees Rs.108, Locker rent Rs.0.70, Transfer fees Rs.1.40, Depreciation on bank's property Rs.10 and Advertisement an

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

publicity Rs.1.40.

Additional information: Rebate on bills discounted Rs.98000 and provide for bad debts Rs.58000.

#### Solution:

## National Bank Ltd Profit and Loss Account

For the year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011 (000s omitted)

		1		
		Schedule	Year ended	Year ended
		No	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Income				
Interest earned		13	1364.00	
Other income		14	18.50	
	Total		1382.50	
II. Expenditure				
Interest		15	774.00	
expended		16	170.40	
Operating expens	es		58.00	
Provisions and			1002.40	
contingencies			1002.10	
	Total		380.10	
III. Profit/ Loss			360.10	
Net profit / loss fo	or the		200.10	
year(I-II) Profit/lo			380.10	
forward				
101 ((11)	Total			
IV. Appropriations				
Transfer to			95.03	
statutory				
reserves (380	10x25%)			
Transfer to other re				
Transfer to govern			285.07	
proposed	1110110		380.10	
Dividend			360.10	
Balance carried ov	er to			
Balance	Ci to			
sheet				
JIIOCt .	Total			
	10141			

SCHEDULE 13 – INTEREST EARNED (000s omitted)

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

,	<i>O</i> 1	•
	Year ended	Year ended
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Interest/ discount on		
advances/bills(518+446+390+108-9	1364.00	
8)		
II. Income on investments		
III. Interest on balances with Reserve		
Bank of India and other inter-bank		
funds		
IV. Others	1364.00	
iv. Others		
Total		
Total		
SCHEDULE 14 – OTHER INCOM	E (000s om	nitted)
SCHEBCEETT OTHER TROOPS	Year ended	Year ended
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
Commission, exchange and brokerage	16.40	31.3.2010
II. Lockers Rent	0.70	
III. Transfer fees	1.40	
Total	18.50	
Total	10.50	
SCHEDULE 15 – INTEREST EXPEN	DED (000s	omitted)
	Year ended	Year ended
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Interest on deposits(220+554)	774.00	
Total	774.00	
	,,	
SCHEDULE 16-OPERATING EXPE	NSES (000s	omitted)
	Year ended	Year ended
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
	1	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

Payments to and provisions for	108.00	
employees	36.00	
II. Rent, taxes and lighting	0.40	
III. Printing and stationary	1.40	
IV. Advertisement and publicity	10.00	
v. Depreciation on bank's property	6.00	
VI. Directors' fees, allowances and expenses	2.40	
VII. Auditor's fees, allowances and		
expenses (including branch	1.40	
auditors)	2.80	
VIII. Law charges	2.00	
IX. Postages, telegrams, telephones, etc	170.40	
X. Other expenditure		
Total		

#### **Balance Sheet**

The balance sheet of a banking company is prepared according to Form A in Third Schedule which is as follows:

BALANCE SHEET OF ..... (Here enter name of the banking company) as on 31<sup>st</sup> March (Year) (000s omitted)

as on 31° Mar	cn (Year)		(000s omitted)
	Schedule	As on	As on
	No	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous
		Year)	Year)
Capital & Liabilities			_
Capital	1		
Reserves & Surplus	2		
Deposits	3		
Borrowings	4		
Other Liabilities and Provisions	5		
Total			
Assets			
Cash and balances with RBI	6		
Balances with banks & money at call			
and			
short notice	7		
Investments	8		
Advances	9		
Fixed Assets	10		
Other Assets	11		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

Total			
Contingent liabilities	12		
Bills for collection			
SCHEDULI	E 1 – CAI	PITAL	
		As on	As on
		31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous
		Year)	Year)
I. For Nationalized Banks		Tour)	1001)
Capital (Fully owned by Central			
Government Total			
II. For Banks Incorporated Outside			
India Capital			
(The amount brought in by banks b	-		
of start-up capital as prescribed by F	KBI		
should be shown under this head)			
Amount of deposit kept with the Rl	RI		
under section 1(2) of Banking	DI		
Regulations Act, 1949			
,			
Т	otal		
For other Banks			
Authorised capital			
Shares of Rs	>		
each Issued capital Shares of Rs			
each Subscribed			
capital			
Shares of Rs			
each Called up capital			
Shares of Rs			
each Less: Calls			
unpaid			
Add: Forfeited shares			

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

SCHEDULE 2 – RESERVES & SURPLUS			
	As on 31.3(Current Year)	As on 31.3.(Previous Year)	
I. Statutory Reserves		,	
Opening Balance			
Additions during the			
year			
Deductions during the year			
II. Capital			
Reserves			
Opening			
Balance			
Additions during the			
year Deductions during			
the year			
III. Securities Premium			
Opening Balance			
Additions during the			
year			
Deductions during the year			
IV. Revenue & Other			
Reserves Opening			
Balance Additions			
during the year			
Deductions during the year			
V. Balance in Profit and Loss Account			
Total			
$\frac{(I+II+III+IV+V)}{(I+II+III+IV+V)}$			
SCHEDULE 3 – DEF		Τ.	
	As on	As on	
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous	
	Year)	Year)	
A			
I. Demand Deposits			
(i) From Banks			
(ii) From Others			
II. Saving Bank Deposits			
III. Term Deposits			
(i) From Banks			

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

(ii) From Others		
Total		
(I+II+I		
II) B.		
(i) Deposits of branches in India		
(ii) Deposits of branches outside India		
Total		
SCHEDULE 4 – BORRO	OWINGS	
	As on	As on
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous
	Year)	Year)
Borrowings in India	)	
(i) Reserve Bank of India		
(ii) Other banks		
(iii) Other institutions and agencies		
II. Borrowings outside India		
Total		
Secured borrowings included in I & II above -		
SCHEDULE 5 – OTHER LIABILITIE	ES AND PROVI	SIONS
	As on	As on
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous
	Year)	Year)
I. Bills payable		
II. Inter-office adjustments (net)		
III. Interest accrued		
IV. Others (including provisions)		
Total		
SCHEDULE 6 – CASH AND BALANCES	 WITH DECEDA	E DANIV OE
	WIIII KESEK V	E BAINK OF
INDIA	Agan	Agon
	As on	As on
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous
Cool in hour	Year)	Year)
I. Cash in hand		
(including foreign currency notes)		
II. Balances with Reserve Bank of India		
(i) In current accounts		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

(ii) In other deposit accounts		
Total (I &II)		
SCHEDULE 7 – BALANCES WITH BANK		T CALL &
SHORT NOTICE		
	As on	As on
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous
	Year)	Year)
I. In India		
(i) Balances with banks		
(a) In current accounts		
(b) In other deposit accounts		
(ii) Money at call and short notice		
(a) With banks		
(b) With other		
institutions Total		
II. Outside India		
(i) In current accounts		
(ii) In other deposit accounts		
(iii) Money at call and short		
notice Grand Total		
(I+II)		
SCHEDULE 8 – INVEST	MENITO	
SCHEDULE 8 – INVEST	As on	As on
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous
	Year)	Year)
I. Investments in India in	1 car )	1 car)
(i) Government securities		
(ii) Other approved securities		
(iii) Shares		
(iv) Debentures and bonds		
(v) Subsidiaries and/or joint ventures		
(vi) Others (to be specified)		
Total		
= <del>2</del>		1

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

<ul> <li>II. Investments outside India in</li> <li>(i) Government securities</li> <li>(including local authorities)</li> <li>(ii) Subsidiaries and/or joint ventures abroad</li> <li>(iii) Other investments (to be specified)</li> </ul>		
Total		
Grand Total (I+II)		
SCHEDULE 9 – ADVA	NCES	
	As on 31.3(Current Year)	As on 31.3.(Previous Year)
A.  (i) Bills purchased and discounted  (ii) cash credits, overdrafts and loans repayable on demand		
(iii) Term loans		
Total		
B.		
<ul><li>(i) secured by tangible assets</li><li>(ii) covered by bank/Government guarantees</li><li>(iii) unsecured</li></ul>		
Total		
C.		
I. Advances in India		
(i) priority sectors		
(ii) public sector		
(iii) banks		
(iv) others	1	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

Total		
II. Advances outside India		
(i) Due from banks		
(ii) Due from others		
(a) Bills purchased and		
discounted		
(b) Syndicated loans		
(c) Others		
Total		
Grand Total (CI+CII)		
SCHEDULE 10 – FIXED	ASSETS	
	As on	As on
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous
	Year)	Year)
I. Premises		
At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding		
year		
Additions during the		
year Deductions during		
the year Depreciation to		
date		
II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture		
and fixtures)		
At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding		
year		
Additions during the		
year Deductions during		
the year Depreciation to		
date		
Total		
SCHEDULE 11 – OTHE	R ASSETS	<u> </u>
	As on	As on
	31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous
	51.5( Carront	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

NGENT LIABIL	ITIES
As on	As on
31.3(Current	31.3.(Previous
Year)	Year)
	As on 31.3(Current Year)

## **Explanation of some items relating to Balance Sheet**

- 1. Money at call and short notice: It represents temporary loans to bill brokers, stock brokers and other banks. If the loan is given for one day, it is called "money at call" and if the loan cannot be called back on demand and will require at least a notice of three days for calling back, it is called "money at short notice".
- 2. Advances: Advances include Bills discounted and purchased, loans, cash credit and overdraft.
- 3. Inter office adjustments: Every head office will have a number of transactions with its branches. The head office makes necessary adjustments in its books on the receipt of information from the branches. On the date of balance sheet some transaction may remain unadjusted in the books of the head office. Such entries are recorded in the balance sheet under the sub-heading 'Branch Adjustments' and may appear on the assets side under the heading 'Other Assets' if it has a debit balance and on t e liabilities side under the heading 'Other Liabilities' if it has a

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

credit balance.

- 4. Bills for Collection: When the bank receives bills receivables from its customers for collection, it keeps them till maturity. On the date of maturity when bills are collected, customers account is credited with the amount collected. If some bills remain outstanding, such bills are treated by the banks as outstanding bills for collection. It is shown as 'Contingent Liability (Schedule 12)'.
- 5. Acceptance, endorsement and other obligation: This represents bank's liability on account of bills endorsed or accepted on behalf of its customers. For greater security, the drawer of bill wants acceptance of the drawee's bank. The bank incurs a liability by accepting bills on behalf of customers. On the maturity of bill, the bank pays and collects the amount from its customers. At the end of the accounting period, if tee is any outstanding bills it is shown on the 'Contingent Liability (Schedule 12)'.

#### Illustration 3

From the following particulars, prepare the final accounts of Jaya Bank Ltd for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011.

Share capital		500000
Reserve Fund		1000000
Fixed deposit		2000000
Savings bank deposit		3000000
Current accounts		7000000
Borrowed from the bank		200000
Investments	3000000	
Premises	1200000	
Cash in hand	60000	
Cash at bank	2800000	
Money at call and short notice	300000	
Interest accrued and paid	200000	
Salaries	80000	
Rent	30000	
Profit and Loss Account (01.04.2010)		160000
Interest earned		450000
Bills discounted	500000	
Bills payable		800000
Loans, advances, overdraft and credits	7000000	
Unclaimed dividends		30000
Sundry creditors		30000
	15170000	15170000

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

The bank had the bills for Rs.1400000 as collection for its constituents and also acceptance and endorsements for them amounting to Rs.400000.



CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

#### Solution:

# Profit and Loss Account of Jaya Bank Ltd. For the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011

v			(000s omitted)
	Schedul	Year ended	Year ended
	e	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
	No		
I. Income			
Interest earned	13	450	
Other income	14		
Total		450	
II. Expenditure			
Interest	15	200	
expended	16	110	
Operating expenses			
Provisions and		310	
contingencies		310	
Total		140	
III. Profit/ Loss		160	
Net profit / loss for the		300	
year(I-II) Profit/loss brought		300	
forward		25	
Total		35	
IV. Appropriations			
Transfer to statutory			
reserves		265	
(140x25%)		200	
Transfer to other		300	
reserves Transfer to			
government/			
proposed			
Dividend			
Balance carried over to Balance			
sheet			
Total			
SCHEDULE	13 –INTE	EREST EARNE	D (000s omitted)
-		Year ended	Year ended
		31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Interest/ discount on advances/	oills	450	_
	Total	450	
		THER INCOM	E(000s omitted)

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE : 17PAU401 BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

Year ended	Year ended
31.3.2011	31.3.2010

## SCHEDULE 15 – INTEREST EXPENDED

(000s omitted)

	Year ended 31.3.2011	Year ended 31.3.2010
I. Interest on deposits  Total	200	
Total	200	

## SCHEDULE 16-OPERATING EXPENSES

(000s omitted)

		Year ended	Year ended
		31.3.2011	31.3.2010
1.	Payments to and provisions for	80	
	employees	30	
II.	Rent, taxes and lighting	110	
	Total		

Balance Sheet of Jaya Bank Ltd as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011 (000s omitted)

	Schedule	As on	As on
	No	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
Capital & Liabilities			
Capital	1	500	
Reserves & Surplus	2	1300	
Deposits	3	12000	
Borrowings	4	200	
Other Liabilities and Provisions	5	860	
Total		14860	
Assets			
Cash and balances with RBI	6		

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

Balances with banks & money at call and		60	
short notice	7	3100	
Investments	8	3000	
Advances	9	7500	
Fixed Assets	10	1200	
Other Assets	11		
Total			
		14860	_
Contingent liabilities	12		
Bills for collection		400	
		1400	

## SCHEDULE 1 - CAPITAL

As on	As on
31.3.2011	31.3.2010
500	
500	
300	
	31.3.2011

## SCHEDULE 2 – RESERVES & SURPLUS

	As on	As on
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Statutory Reserves		
Opening Balance 1000		
Additions during the year 35	1035	
II. Capital Reserves		
III. Securities Premium		
IV. Revenue & Other Reserves		
V. Balance in Profit and Loss Account	265	
Total	1300	
(I+II+III+IV+V)		

SCHEDULE 3 – DEPOSITS

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)
COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

	As or	n As on
	31.3.2011	1 31.3.2010
A.		
<ol> <li>Demand Deposits</li> </ol>	7000	)
II. Saving Bank Deposits	3000	)
III. Term Deposits	2000	
Total	12000	
(I+II+I	12000	
II) B.		
(i) Deposits of branches in India		
(ii) Deposits of branches outside India		
(ii) Deposits of branches outside fildia  Tota	1 12000	)
Tota	1	
SCHEDULE 4 – BORRO	OWINGS	
	As on	As on
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Borrowings in India		
Reserve Bank of		
India Other banks	200	
Other institutions and agencies		
II. Borrowings outside India		
	200	
Total		
SCHEDULE 5 – OTHER L	LABILITIES AN	D PROVISIONS
	As on	As on
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Bills payable	800	
Bills payable     Inter-office adjustments (net)	800	
II. Inter-office adjustments (net)	800	
<ul><li>II. Inter-office adjustments (net)</li><li>III. Interest accrued</li></ul>		
<ul><li>II. Inter-office adjustments (net)</li><li>III. Interest accrued</li><li>IV. Others (including provisions)30+30</li></ul>	60	
<ul><li>II. Inter-office adjustments (net)</li><li>III. Interest accrued</li></ul>		
<ul><li>II. Inter-office adjustments (net)</li><li>III. Interest accrued</li><li>IV. Others (including provisions)30+30</li></ul>	60 860	E BANK OF
II. Inter-office adjustments (net) III. Interest accrued IV. Others (including provisions)30+30 Total  SCHEDULE 6 – CASH AND BALANCES	60 860	E BANK OF As on

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

BATCH - 2017 -2020

I. Cash in hand		
(including foreign currency notes)	60	
II. Balances with Reserve Bank of India		
(iii) In current accounts		
(iv) In other deposit accounts	60	_
Total (I	00	
&II)		
SCHEDULE 7 – BALANCES WITH BANK SHORT NOTICE		T CALL &
	As on	As on
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. In India		
Balances with banks	2800	
Money at call and short notice	300	
	3100	
Total		
II. Outside India		•
Grand Total (I+II)	3100	
SCHEDULE 8 – INVEST	MENTS	
	As on	As on 31.3.2010
	31.3.2011	
I. Investments in India	3000	
II. Investments outside India		
Tota	2000	
1	3000	
SCHEDULE 9 – ADVA	NCES	·
	As on	As on
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
A.	500	
(i) Bills purchased and discounted	500	
(ii) cash credits, overdrafts and loans repayable	7000	
on demand (iii) Term loans	7000	
(iii) Term loans Total	7500	
Total		
SCHEDIII E 10 _ FIYED	ACCETC	<u> </u>

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

As on As on	
31.3.2011 31.3.2010	)
I. Premises	<u> </u>
At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding 1200	
year	
II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture	
and fixtures)	
At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding	
The cost on 51 Trial of the processing	
year Total	
SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS	
SCHEDULE II – UTHER ASSETS	
A a a a   A a a a	
As on As on 31.2.2010	
31.3.2011 31.3.2010	_
I. Inter-office adjustments (net)	
II. Interest accrued	
III. Tax p[aid in advance/ tax deducted at	
source	
IV. Stationery and stamps	
V. Non-banking assets acquired in	
satisfaction of claims	
VI. Others	
Total	
SCHEDULE 12 – CONTINGENT LIABILITIES	
As on As on	
31.3.2011 31.3.2010	)
Claims against the bank not	
acknowledged as debts	
II. Liability for partly paid investments	
III. Liability on account of outstanding	
forward exchange contracts	
IV. Guarantees given on behalf of constituents	
(iii) In India	
(iv) Outside India	
V. Acceptances, endorsements and 400	
other obligations	
VI. Other items for which the	
bank is contingently liable 400	
Total	

**Non-Performing Assets (NPA)** 

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)

Bank advances can be classified as Performing Assets and Non-Performing Assets (NPA). An asset becomes NPA when it ceases to generate income for the bank. NPA means a credit facility in respect of which interest and/or principal repayment installments is in arrears for more than 90 days. Interest income from NPA is considered as income as and when it is received rather than on accrual basis.

#### Asset Classification

Bank's loans and advances are to be classified into two broad categories- Standard assets and Non-Performing Assets. NPAs are subdivided into three- Substandard, Doubtful and Loss Assets. These may be explained as follows:

- 1. Standard Assets Standard assets are those which do not carry more than the normal credit risk attached to the business. These are assets which are not NPAs.
- 2. Sub-standard Assets These have been classified as NPA for a period not exceeding 12 months.
- 3. Doubtful Assets Doubtful Assets are those which have remained NPA for a period exceeding 12 months.
- 4. Loss Assets Loss assets are those assets in which loss has been identified by the bank, auditors or RBI but the amount has not been written off wholly or partly. These assets are irrecoverable.

## Rebate on bills discounted or unexpired discounts

The whole amount of discount on bills discounted may no t be related to that accounting year. A part of it may be related to next accounting period. This is so because at the close of the accounting year, some of the bills discounted may not have matured. In short rebate on bills discounted means the unearned amount or discount received for those bills which mature after the date of closing the final accounts. It is also called unexpired discount or discount received in advance. It is carried forward to next year by passing the following entry:

Interest and discount A/c Dr

To Rebate on bills discounted.

If rebate on bills discounted is given in trial balance, it should e taken to Balance sheet under "Other Liabilities and Provisions". If it is given under adjustments, it should be deducted from "Interest and Discount" in Profit and loss Account and should be taken to Balance sheet under "Other Liabilities and Provisions".

At the commencement of next accounting year it is transferred to Interest and Discount Account by reversing the above entry.

#### Illustration 4

In respect 0f the following transactions of Best Bank Ltd pass necessary journal entries as well as their treatment in the P&L A/c and Balance Sheet for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2011.

The following bills are discounted at 5%.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)

Discounted on	Amount Rs.	Terms (months)
23.12.2011	50000	3
19.09.2011	100000	4
20.10.2011	400000	3
30.11.2011	30000	5

#### Solution:

#### Calculation of Rebate on bills discounted

Due date	No. of days	Amount	Rate of	Unexpired Discount
	after 31.12.11	Rs.	discount	
			%	
26.03.2011	85	50000	5	50000x5/100x85/365 = 582
22.01.2011	22	100000	5	100000x5/100x22/365 = 301
23.01.2011	23	400000	5	400000x5/100x23/365= 1260
03.05.2011	123	30000	5	30000x5/100x123/365 = 506
				2649

Rebate on bills discounted =

2649 Journal entry:

Interest and discount A/c

Dr 2649

To Rebate on bills discounted.

2649

Rebate on bills discounted Rs.2649 will be deducted from "Interest and Discount" in P&L A/c. it will also appear on the liability side of Balance sheet under the heading "Other liabilities and provisions".

#### Illustration 5

The following are the ledger balances of the National Bank Ltd. Prepare P&L A/c and Balance Sheet as on  $31^{st}$  March 2011 as per the requirements of The Banking Regulation Act.

Share capital (20000 shares of Rs.100 each)	2000000
Reserve Fund investments	1000000
General expenses	182000
Current accounts	20244000
Interest paid	161000
Savings bank account	2920000
Fixed deposits	4000000
Profit and loss Account(on 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2010)	230000
Discount received	180000
Rebate on bills discounted	64000
Commission, exchange and brokerage	44000

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

Cash	227000
Interest received	532000
Cash with RBI	2012000
Owing by foreign correspondents	200000
Short loans	6482000
Loans and advance to customers	15585000
Investments	9883000
Bills discounted	6228000
Premises	2218000

## Adjustments:

- 1. Provision for bad and doubtful debts required Rs.129000
- 2. The bank had bills for collection for its constituents Rs.500000and acceptances, endorsements and guarantees Rs.1600000.
- 3. The P&L A/c balance is the balance left on that account after the payment of interim dividend amounting to Rs.200000.

#### Solution:

# Profit and Loss Account of National Bank Ltd.

		=		
For the	For the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2011			(000s omitted)
		Schedul	Year ended	Year ended
		e	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
		No		
I. Income				
Interest earned		13	712	
Other income		14	44	
	Total		756	
II. Expenditure				
Interest		15	161	
expended		16	182	
Operating expenses			129	
Provisions and			472	
contingencies			.,_	
	Total			

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

BATCH - 2017 -2020

					_
III.	Profit/ Loss				
	Net profit / loss for the		284		
	year(I-II) Profit/loss brought		430		_
	forward		714		_
	Total				
IV.	Appropriations		71		
	Transfer to statutory				
	reserves				
	(284x25%)		200		
	Transfer to other		443		
	reserves Interim		714		_
	Dividend paid				
	Balance carried over to				
	Balance				
sheet					
	Total				
	SCHEDULE 1	3 –INTI	EREST EARNE		ed)
			Year ended	Year ended	
	- 1 ii		31.3.2011	31.3.2010	-
I.	Interest/ discount on advances/bi	lls	712		
			712		•
		otal		TT (000	
	SCHEDUI	LE 14 – C		E(000s omitted	)
			Year ended	Year ended	
			31.3.2011	31.3.2010	-
1.	Commission, exchange and brok	erage	44		
II.	Profit on sale of investments				
	Less: Loss on sale of				
	investments	. 1			
III.	Miscellaneous income (Rent rece	eived)	44		Ē
	T	\-4-1			
		otal	CT EXPENDE	D (000a a	له م ۱۸ نست
	SCHEDULE 15 –	INTEKE			mued
			Year ended	Year ended	
т	Tu4		31.3.2011	31.3.2010	
1.	Interest on deposits	-	161		•
	Total	NH E 16	161	TEXABELIANG	•
	SCHEI	JULE 16	- OPERATING	EXPENSES	

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

	(000s omitted)	
	Year ended 31.3.2011	Year ended 31.3.2010
Payments to and provisions for employees	182	
II. General expenses	182	
Total		

Balance Sheet of National Bank Ltd as on 31st March 2011 (000s omitted)

	Schedule	As on	As on
	No	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
Capital & Liabilities			
Capital	1	2000	
Reserves & Surplus	2	1514	
Deposits	3	27164	
Borrowings	4	6482	
Other Liabilities and Provisions	5	193	
Total		37353	
Assets			
Cash and balances with RBI	6	2239	
Balances with banks & money at call			
and			
short notice	7	200	
Investments	8	10883	
Advances	9	21813	
Fixed Assets	10	2218	
Other Assets	11		
Total		37353	
Contingent liabilities	12	1600	
Bills for collection		500	

#### SCHEDULE 1 - CAPITAL

	As on 31.3.2011	As on 31.3.2010
Authorised capital: 20000 Shares of		
Rs.100 each		
Issued capital: 20000 Shares of Rs.100		
each Subscribed capital: 20000 Shares		
of Rs.100	2000	
each		

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

BATCH - 2017 -2020

UN11: III(Financial Statement of Ba	anking Companie	5)
Called up capital: 20000 Shares of	2000	
Rs.100 each		
Rs.100 each fully		
paid Less: Calls		
unpaid Add:		
Forfeited shares		
Total		
SCHEDULE 2 – RESERVE	S & SURPLUS	
	As on	As on
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
I. Statutory Reserves	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
Opening Balance 1000		
	1071	
$\mathcal{E}^{-}$	10/1	
II. Capital Reserves		
III. Securities Premium		
IV. Revenue & Other Reserves		
V. Balance in Profit and Loss Account	443	
Total		
(I+II+III+IV+V)		
	1514	
SCHEDULE 3 – DE		
50,250,250		
	As on	As on 31.3.2010
	31.3.2011	
A.		
<ol> <li>Demand Deposits</li> </ol>	20244	
II. Saving Bank Deposits	2920	
III. Term Deposits	4000	
Total	27164	
(I+II+I		
ÍI) B.		
(i) Deposits of branches in India		
(ii) Deposits of branches outside		
India Total	27164	
muia 10tai	2,101	
SCHEDULE 4 – BORF	ROWINGS	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Bar	iking Companies	5)
	As on 31.3.2011	As on 31.3.2010
I. Borrowings in India Reserve Bank of India Other banks	6482	
Other institutions and agencies III. Borrowings outside India		
	6482	
Total		
SCHEDULE 5 – OTHER L	IABILITIES AN	ND PROVISIONS
	As on 31.3.2011	As on 31.3.2010
I. Others (including provisions)		
Rebate on bills discounted 64 Provisions 129	193	
Total	193	
SCHEDULE 6 – CASH AND BALANCES INDIA	WITH RESERV	E BANK OF
	As on 31.3.2011	As on 31.3.2010
I. Cash in hand	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
(including foreign currency notes)  II. Balances with Reserve Bank of India	227	
(i) In current accounts (ii) In other deposit accounts	2012	
Total (I &II)	2239	
SCHEDULE 7 – BALANCES WITH BANK SHORT NOTICE		AT CALL &
	As on 31.3.2011	As on 31.3.2010
I. In India		
Balances with banks Money at call and short notice		
Total		
	200	

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE : 17PAU401 BATCH - 2017 -2020

) Bills purchased and discounted i) cash credits, overdrafts and loans repayable n demand ii) Term loans  Total  SCHEDULE 10 – FIXED ASSETS  As on 31.3.2011  1. Premises At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS  As on	UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Bai	nking Companie	s)
Company	II. Outside India	200	
SCHEDULE 8 - INVESTMENTS   As on   31.3.2010	Grand Total		
As on 31.3.2010	<u> </u>		
31.3.2011	SCHEDULE 8 – INVES	TMENTS	
31.3.2011		As on	As on 31.3.2010
Investments   1000   10883   10883     10883			
Reserve Fund Investment	I. Investments in India		
SCHEDULE 9 - ADVANCES   As on 31.3.2011   31.3.2010     Sills purchased and discounted i) cash credits, overdrafts and loans repayable ii) Term loans   SCHEDULE 10 - FIXED ASSETS	Investments 9883	· ·	
SCHEDULE 9 - ADVANCES	Reserve Fund Investment <u>1000</u>	10883	
SCHEDULE 9 - ADVANCES	Tota	10002	
As on   31.3.2011   31.3.2010     As on   31.3.2011   31.3.2010     Bills purchased and discounted   6228       Cash credits, overdrafts and loans repayable   1558       If the demand   1558       Total   21813     SCHEDULE 10 – FIXED ASSETS     As on   31.3.2011   31.3.2010     I. Premises   At cost on 31st March of the preceding   2218       Let use   year   year       II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture   and fixtures)   At cost on 31st March of the preceding   2218       Year   Total       SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS   As on   As on   As on       As on   As on   As on       SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS       As on   As on   As on       SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS       As on   As on       As on	1	10003	
31.3.2011   31.3.2010     31.3.2011   31.3.2011     31.3.2011   31.3.2011     31.3.2011   31.3.2011     31.3.2011   31.3.2011     31.3.2011   31.3.2011     31.3.2011   31.3	SCHEDULE 9 – ADV	ANCES	
31.3.2011   31.3.2010     31.3.2011   31.3.2011     31.3.2011   31.3.2011     31.3.2011   31.3.2011     31.3.2011   31.3.2011     31.3.2011   31.3.2011     31.3.2011   31.3			
Sills purchased and discounted   6228			
) Bills purchased and discounted i) cash credits, overdrafts and loans repayable n demand ii) Term loans  Total  SCHEDULE 10 – FIXED ASSETS  As on 31.3.2011  1. Premises At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS  As on		31.3.2011	31.3.2010
i) cash credits, overdrafts and loans repayable n demand ii) Term loans  Total  SCHEDULE 10 – FIXED ASSETS  As on 31.3.2011  1. Premises At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS  As on As on  As on  As on  As on  As on  As on  As on  As on  As on  As on  As on  As on  As on  As on  As on  As on	A.	(220	
Total  SCHEDULE 10 – FIXED ASSETS  SCHEDULE 10 – FIXED ASSETS  As on 31.3.2011 31.3.2010  I. Premises At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS  As on As on  As on  As on		6228	
SCHEDULE 10 - FIXED ASSETS   As on   31.3.2010		1558	
SCHEDULE 10 – FIXED ASSETS  As on 31.3.2011 31.3.2010  I. Premises At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS As on As on			
SCHEDULE 10 – FIXED ASSETS  As on 31.3.2011 31.3.2010  I. Premises At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS As on As on			
As on 31.3.2010  I. Premises At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS As on As on	70.0.1	21013	
As on 31.3.2010  I. Premises At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS As on As on	GGUEDAN E 10 PANET	A GGETTG	
I. Premises At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS As on As on	SCHEDULE 10 – FIXEL	O ASSETS	
I. Premises At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS As on As on		As on	As on
At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS  As on As on		31.3.2011	31.3.2010
year  II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS As on As on			
II. Other fixed Assets (including furniture and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS  As on As on	At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding	2218	
and fixtures) At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS As on As on			
At cost on 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the preceding year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS  As on As on			
year  Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS  As on As on		2219	
Total  SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS  As on As on		2218	
SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER ASSETS As on As on			
As on As on	Total		
As on As on	SCHEDULE 11 – OTHER A	ASSETS	
21 2 2011   21 2 2010			As on
31.3.2011 31.3.2010		31.3.2011	31.3.2010

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

I.	Inter-office adjustments (net)	
II.	Interest accrued	
III.	Tax p[aid in advance/ tax deducted at	
	source	
IV.	Stationery and stamps	
V.	Non-banking assets acquired in	
	satisfaction of claims	
VI.	Others	
	Total	

## SCHEDULE 12 – CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

	As on	As on
	31.3.2011	31.3.2010
Acceptances, endorsements and	1600	
other obligations		
	1600	
Total		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 - 2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

## POSSIBLE QUESTIONS PART – A

1. Banking companies are governed in India by	
a) Banking Regulation Act b) Indian Companies Act	
c) Reserve Bank of India Act d) Partnership Act	
2. Electronic payment system is an?	
a) Software b) Hardware	
c) Application d) Package	
3. Every Banking Company is required to close its accounts on	
a) 31st December b) 31st March	
c) 30th June d) 30th September	
4. Provisions for doubtful debts is shown under 'Provisions for Contingencies' in the	
of banking company	
a) <b>Profit and Loss A/c</b> b) Balance Sheet	
c) P & L Appropriation A/c d) Revenue Account	
5. SLR stands for	
a) Savings Level Ratio  b) Statutory Liquidity Ratio	
c) Standard Liquidity Ratio d) Standard Level Ratio	
6 is a form of agreement between two parties in which one party agrees to make good	
for loss of another.	
a) Contract b) Insurance	
c) Banking d) Mutual fund	
7. When a bank returns a cheque unpaid, it is called?	
a) Payment of the cheque b) Drawing of the cheque	
c) Dishonour of the cheque d) Taking of the cheque	
8. Provision for income tax is shown in the Bank Accounts under the head	
a) Borrowings b) Other Liabilities	
c) Operating expenses d) Contingent Liabilities	
9. The P&L A/c of Banking Companies are prepared as per of Banking Regulation Act	t
a) Form A of Schedule III  b) Form B of Schedule III	
c) Form A of Schedule VI d) Form B of Schedule VI	
10. If cheque is crossed an account payee, this is direction of, to	
a) Payee, paying banker b) Payee, collecting bank	
c) Drawer, paying bank  d) Drawer, collecting bank	
11. Letter of Credit and Endorsement are shown in the Bank accounts under the head	
a) Bills Payable  b) Contingent liabilities	_
c) Bills for collection d) Other Assets	
12. According to present Regulation of the RBI, a banking company is to maintain a minimum of	γf
Percent as Cash Reserve over its time and demand liabilities	,1
a) 15% b) 5%	
w <sub>j</sub> 10/0	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)	COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE · 17PAU401	RΔTCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

13. The electronic funds transfer using a two-way c	ommunications system is referred to as a
a) Pay or cheque	b) Wire transfer
c) Depository transfer cheque	d) Payable through draft
14. Lockers rent is shown in the P&L A/c of Bank u	under the head
a) Schedule 15	b) Schedule 12
c) Schedule 13	d) Schedule 14
15. Profit and Loss Account of General Insurance C	Companies are prepared in
a) Form A-PL	b) Form B-RA
c) Form B-PL	d) Form B-BS
16. In life insurance revenue account, schedule 4 is	named as
a) Premium	b) Operating Expenses
c) Benefits paid	d) Commission
17. NPA stands for	
a) Non- Performing Assets	b) Normal Performing Assets
c) National Performing Asset	d) Notional Performing Assets
18. Which is the first change in banking sector of Ir	idia after independence?
a) Nationalization of Banks	b) Social control on Banks
c) Establishment of SBI	d) Establishment of RBI
19. The usual deposit accounts of banks are	
a) Current accounts, electricity accounts and	insurance premium accounts
b) Current accounts, post office savings, bar	nk accounts and term deposit accounts
c) Loan accounts, savings bank accounts and	d term deposit accounts
d) Current accounts, savings bank accoun	its and term deposit accounts
20. Banks in India are under the general supervision	1 of
a) SBI	b) RBI
c) SEBI	d) ABI
PAI	RT-B
1 Define Ranking	

- 1. Define Banking
- 2. State any four businesses of Banking Companies.
- 3. Write short note on Statutory Liquidity Ratio
- 4. Write a short note on Non performing Assets.
- 5. What do you understand by the term Cash Reserves?

## PART - C

1. From the following information relating to Lakshmi Bank Ltd., prepare the Profit and Loss A/c for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2007.

Particulars	Amount Rs.	Particulars	Amount Rs.
Rent Received	72,000	Salaries and Allowances	2,18,800

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE : 17PAU401 BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

Exchange and	32,800	Postage	5,600
Commission			
Interest on Fixed	11,00,000	Sundry Charges	4,000
Deposits			
Interest on Savings	2,72,000	Director's & Auditors fees	16,800
Bank A/cs			
Interest on	2,16,000	Printing	8,000
Overdrafts			
Discount on Bills	7,80,000	Law Charges	3,600
Discounted			
Interested on Current	1,68,000	Locker Rent	1,400
Accounts			
Interest on Cash	8,92,000	Transfer Fees	2,800
Credits			
Depreciation on	20,000	Interest on Loans	10,36,000
bank property			

2. From the following particulars of XY Bank Ltd., having its own premises, prepare the Balance Sheet in the prescribed form as on 31<sup>st</sup> December 2015

<b>Particulars</b>	Amount	<b>Particulars</b>	Amount
	Rs. (in '000)		Rs. (in '000)
Authorised Capital	4,000	Investments	7,000
Subscribed Capital	2,000	Bills Discounted (in	15,000
4,00,000 shares of Rs.		India)	
10 each, Rs. 5 Paid			
Profit and Loss (Cr.)	850	Endorsement on Bills	100
		for Collection	
Liability of Customers	5,000	Money at Call and Short	9,000
for Acceptance		Notice	
Cash in Hand	2,000	Cash with RBI	4,000
Reserve	3,000	Cash with State Bank	4,000
Letters of Credit Issued	500	Telegraphic transfer	800
		payable	
Bank drafts payable	1,200	Short Loans	40
Rebate on Bills	10	Acceptances for	5,000
Discounted		Customers	
Loans and Advances	10,000	Cash Credits	10,000
Overdrafts	1,000	Bills Purchased (payable	1,000
		outside India)	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

Current and Deposit Accounts	56,000	Investment Fluctuation Fund	100
Bills for Collection	100		

3. The following figures are extracted from the books of Bheema Bank Ltd., as on 31.12.2007

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	Rs.		Rs.
Interest and Discount	36,95,738	Commission, Exchange and	2,00,000
received		Brokerage	
Directors' fees and	55,000	Postage and Telegrams	62,313
allowances			
Stationery	17,625	Preliminary Expenses	15,000
Interest paid on	20,32,542	Rent Received	55,000
Deposits			
Salaries and	1,75,000	Rent and Taxes paid	87,973
Allowances			
Profit on Sale of	2,00,000	Depreciation on Building	27,375
Investments			
Audit Fees	5,000		

#### Additional Information:

- 1) A customer to whom a sum of Rs. 10,00,000 has been advanced has become insolvent. It is expected that only 50% can be recovered from his private estate.
- 2) For the remaining debts, a provision of Rs. 1,50,000 was necessary.
- 3) Rebate on Bills Discounted as on 31.12.2006 Rs. 12,000 and on 31.12.2007 Rs. 16,000
- 4) Provide Rs. 6,50,000 for Taxation
- 5) Write off all Preliminary Expenses.

Prepare Profit and Loss A/c in accordance with the law.

4. From the books of accounts of new Bharat Bank Ltd., as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2006 the following, particulars regarding loans and advances given by the Bank in India are available:

Particulars	Amount
	Rs.
Loans to Corporate Sector fully secured (excluding banks	10,00,000
but including companies in which directors are interested	
Loan to Vijaya Bank Ltd., fully secured	3,00,000
Debts due to officers (excluding directors, fully secured)	2,00,000
Loans to non – corporate sector – fully secured	9,00,000

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

Loans to Nagarik Bank Ltd., fully secured	4,00,000
Debts due by Manoj, director of the bank – fully secured	1,00,000
Debts considered good which are unsecured	5,00,000
Debts due by companies in which the directors are	6,00,000
interested, fully secured	
Maximum Amount of debts at any time during the year	15,00,000
Doubtful Debts	50,000
Provision for bad and doubtful debts	75,000
Maximum amount of debts due by officers and directors at	5,00,000
any time during the year	

You are required to show how the items are statutorily required to be entered in the Balance Sheet of the bank.

5. From the following information, prepare Profit and Loss Account of Swadesh Bank Ltd., for the year ended 37st December 2007

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	Rs. ('000)		Rs.
			('000)
Interest on Fixed Deposits	430	Interest on Loans	650
Discount on Bills	415	Interest on Overdrafts	210
Discounted			
Interest on Cash Credits	410	Interest on Savings Bank	125
		Deposits	
Salaries and Allowances	140	Rent, Taxes, Insurance	40
		and Lighting	
Locker Rent	5	Repairs to Bank Property	2
Commission, exchange	24	Directors' fees and	25
and brokerage		allowances	
Transfer Fees	2	Provident Fund	12
		Contribution	
Local Committee fees and	10	Audit fees	12
allowances			
Printing and Stationery	4	Loss on Sale of	5
		Governement Securities	
Loss on Sale of Furniture	2	Postage and Telegrams	2
Depriciation	10	Advertisement	4
Legal Charges	3		

## **Additional Information:**

- (i) Rebate on Bills Discounted on 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2006 Rs. 19,000
- (ii) Rebate on Bills Discounted on 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2004 Rs. 26,000
- (iii) Bad Debts to be written off Rs. 40,000

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting
BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

(iv) Provision for Taxation Rs. 50,000

6. From the following information, prepare the Profit and Loss A/c of ABC Bank Ltd., for the year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2072 in the prescribed form.

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	Rs.		Rs.
Interest on Loan	2,59,000	Interest on Fixed	2,75,000
		Deposits	
Rebate on Bills	49,000	Commission	8,200
Discounted required			
Establishment	54,000	Discount on Bills	1,95,000
Expenses		Discounted	
Interest on Cash	2,23,000	Interest on Current	42,000
Credit		Account	
Rent and Taxes	18,000	Interest on Overdraft	1,54,000
Director's Fees	3,000	Auditors Fees	1,200
Interest on Savings	68,000		1,400
Bank Deposit		Postage and	
		Telegrams	
Printing and	2,900	Sundry Charges	1,700
Stationery			

Bad Debts to be written off amounted to Rs. 40,000. Provision for Taxation may be made @ 55 %. Balance of Profit from last year was Rs. 1,20,000.

The Directors have recommended a dividend of Rs. 20,000 for the Share Holders.

7. From the following particulars, prepare a Profit and Loss Account of New Bank Ltd. For the year ended 31.12.2006

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	Rs.(in'000)		Rs.(in'000)
Interest on Loans	260	Interest on Cash Credits	225
Interest on Fixed Deposits	280	Rent and Taxes	20
Rebate on Bills Discounted	50	Interest on Overdrafts	56
Commission Charged to	9	Directors and Auditors	4
Customers		Fees	
Establishment Expenses	56	Interest on Savings Bank	70
		Accounts	
Discount on Bills	200	Postage and Telegrams	2
Discounted			
Interest on Current	45	Sundry Charges	2
Accounts		_	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) **COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 **BATCH - 2017 -2020** 

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

Printing and	3	
Advertisements		

8. On 31<sup>st</sup> December 2016. The following balances stood in the books of Asian Bank Ltd.,

after preparation of its Profit and Loss Account.

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	Rs.(in'000)		Rs.(in'000)
Share Capital	4,000	Reserve Fund (u/sec 17)	6,200
Issued and Subscribed			
Fixed Deposits	42,600	Savings Bank Deposits	19,000
Current Accounts	23,200	Money at Call and Short	1,800
	ŕ	Notice	
Investments	25,000	Profit and Loss A/c (Cr.)	1,350
		1 <sup>st</sup> Jan 2016	
Dividend for 2015	400	Premises	2,950
Cash in Hand	380	Cash with RBI	10,000
Cash with Other Banks	6,000	Bills discounted and	3,800
		Purchased	
Loans, Cash Credits and	51,000	Bills Payable	70
Overdrafts			
Unclaimed Dividends	60	Rebate on Bills	50
		Discounted	
Short Loans (Borrowings	4,750	Furniture	1,164
from other Banks)			
Other Assets	336	Net Profit for 2016	1,550

Prepare Balance Sheet of the Bank as on 31<sup>st</sup> December 2016.

9. From the books of accounts of New Bank Ltd., as on 31st March, 2006 the following, particulars regarding loans and advances given by the Bank in India are available:

Particulars	Amount
	Rs.
Loans to Corporate Sector fully secured (excluding banks	20,00,000
but including companies in which directors are interested	
Loan to Vijaya Bank Ltd., fully secured	6,00,000
Debts due to officers (excluding directors, fully secured)	4,00,000
Loans to non – corporate sector – fully secured	18,00,000
Loans to Nagarik Bank Ltd., fully secured	8,00,000
Debts due by Manoj, director of the bank – fully secured	2,00,000
Debts considered good which are unsecured	10,00,000
Debts due by companies in which the directors are	12,00,000

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting
COURSE CODE : 17PAU401 BATCH - 2017 -2020

**UNIT: III(Financial Statement of Banking Companies)** 

interested, fully secured	
Maximum Amount of debts at any time during the year	30,00,000
Doubtful Debts	1,00,000
Provision for bad and doubtful debts	1,50,000
Maximum amount of debts due by officers and directors at	10,00,000
any time during the year	

You are required to show how the items are statutorily required to be entered in the Balance Sheet of the bank.



(Deemed to be University)
(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)
Coimbatore – 641021

# B. COM. (PA)

# **ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING - 17PAU401**

## UNIT - III

				Option		
S. No.	Questions	Option 1	Option 2	3	Option 4	Answer
	is called a factory of cre					
1	dit.	Company	Firm	Bank	HUF	Bank
				Reserve		
				Bank of		Banking
	Banking companies are governe		_	India Ac	Partnership	Regulatio
2	d in India by	lation Act	es Act	t	Act	n Act
					Capital Rede	Cash Res
			Capital Reserve		mption Ratio	erve Rati
3	CRR stands for	ve Ratio	Ratio	tio		0
				Standard		
				Liquidit		Statutory
		_	Statutory Liquid	y Ratio	Standard	Liquidity
4	SLR stands for	Ratio	ity Ratio		Level Ratio	Ratio
	The method of rapidly posting e					
	ntries in the books of banks is c			Slip Syst		Slip Syst
5	alled as	Single Entry	Cash Method	em	Double Entry	em
	The P&L A/c of Banking Comp			Form A		
	anies are prepared as per			of Sched		Form B o
	of Banking Regulation Ac			ule VI	Form B of Sc	f Schedul
6	t	edule III	dule III		hedule VI	e III
_	of profit is transferred to s	100/			2007	2.50/
7	tatutory reserves.	10%	20%	25%	30%	25%
				Other lia		Other lia
	Banks show the provision for in			bilities a		bilities an
	come tax under the head	Contingent lia	D :	nd provi		d provisi
8		bilities	Deposits	sions	Borrowings	ons
		<b>.</b> .				Income r
	D 1	An income acc		1.	Income recei	eceived i
	Rebate on bills discounted is	rued but not re	A 11 1 11:	An expe	ved in advan	n advanc
9		ceived	A liability	nse	ce	e

				National		
		Non-		Perform	Notional	Non-
		Performing	Normal Perform	ing Asse	Performing	Performi
10	NPA stands for	Assets	ing Assets	t	Assets	ng Assets
		Cash and bala		Reserve		
	Schedule 1 is concerned with	nce with RBI		s and Su	•	G : 1
11			Capital	rplus	Investments	Capital
	; -1, 1 C-1, -	T4 4 4		Interest	<b>A</b>	Indonest E
12	is shown under Sche dule 15.	Interest earned	Profit		Appropriatio	Interest E
12	Acceptance, endorsements and	Provisions and		d	ns	xpended Continge
	other obligations come under th		Contingent liabil	Denocite		nt liabiliti
13	e head	Contingencies	ities	Deposits	Borrowings	es
13	Assets are NPAs for a period no		10100	Doubtfu	Donowings	Substand
	t exceeding 12 months are calle		Substandard Ass			ard Asset
14	d	ts	ets	1110000	Loss Assets	S
	Assets are NPAs for a period ex			Doubtfu		Doubtful
			Substandard Ass	1 Assets		Assets
15		ts	ets		Loss Assets	
	is a form of agreement b					
	etween two parties in which one					
	party agrees to make good				Mutual fund	
16	for loss of another.	Contract	Insurance	Banking		Insurance
	In which year, MICR system for					1987
	cheque was implemented in					
17	India?	1987	1996	1990	1993	
						Central
10	Which is the first bank to	D 1 CT 1:	Global Trust		Central Bank	Bank of
18	introduce Credit card in India?	Bank of India	Bank	Bank	of India	India
						Oriental
	was not nationalized	Punjab	Oriental Bank of	Rank of	Union Bank	Bank of Commerc
19	in 1969	National Bank	Commerce	Baroda	of India	e
17	Electronic payment system is an			Applicat		Applicati
20	?	Software	Hardware	ion	Package	on
		Standard		ABN		<u> </u>
	Which is the first bank to	Chartered		Amro	American	
21	launch Debit card in India?	Bank	Citi Bank	Bank	Express Bank	Citi Bank
	Which was the first Joint Stock		Oudh	Bank of	Hindustan	Bank of
	Bank established by an Indian	Bank of	Commercial	Hindust	Commercial	Hindusta
22	establishment?	Bombay	Bank	an	Bank	n

	Which is the first change in			Establis		Social
	banking sector of India after	Nationalizatio		hment	Establishmen	control
23	independence?	n of Banks	on Banks	of SBI	t of RBI	on Banks
				Ora 104h		
				On 19th		O., 1041,
				July 1969	On 16th	On 19th
						July 1969 and 15th
	When were the banks	On 1st July	On 19th July		April 1980 and 1st July	
24	nationalized in our country?	1965	1969	April 1980	1965	April 1980
	nationalized in our country?	1903	1909		1903	1980
				Introduc tion of		
	What are the major change in		Cut throat			Exmansia
	What are the major change in banking sector of India after	Expansion of		Banking	Establishmen	Expansio n of bank
25	nationalization of Banks?	bank branches	competition in Banking sector	on Act	t of RBI	branches
23	Hationalization of Banks?	Dank Dranches	Danking Sector	Words	t of KDI	branches
		Two parallel		"Not		
	The following one is absolutely	transverse	Words "And		Name of a	Name of
26	essential for a special crossing	lines	company?	le"	banker	a banker
20	The reasonable period allowed	illics	company !	IC	Danker	a valikci
	in India for the presentation of a			0	depending	
27	cheque is	1 year	3 months	months	upon custom	3 months
27		1 year	5 months	Drawer,	Drawer,	Drawer,
	If cheque is crossed an account	Payee, paying	Payee, collecting	-	collecting	collecting
28	payee, this is direction of, to	banker	bank	bank	bank	bank
	payee, this is direction of, to	ourner .	OWIN	Electron	ourni.	Ourin
				ic		
				cheque		Direct
	Which of the following is not	Internet	Direct Deposit	conversi	Mobile	Deposit
29	the form of E-banking?	Banking	in Bank	on	banking	in Bank
		<u> </u>		Public	<u> </u>	Public
	is the most favoured			Key		Key
	technology for secure Internet	Public Key	Public Key	_	People Key	Infrastruc
30	banking service	Instructions	Information	cture	Infrastructure	ture
	The electronic funds transfer			Deposit		
	using a two-way			ory		
	communications system is			transfer	Payable	Wire
31	referred to as a	Pay or cheque	Wire transfer	cheque	through draft	transfer
		Regulated by		Regulate	Regulated by	De-
	Interest payable on savings bank	State	De-regulated by	d by	Finance	regulated
32	accounts is?	Governments	RBI	RBI	Minister	by RBI

		Current accounts, electricity accounts and	Current accounts, post	Loan accounts , savings bank	accounts,	Current accounts, savings bank accounts
		insurance	office savings, bank accounts	and term	savings bank accounts and	and term
33	The usual deposit accounts of banks are	premium accounts	and term deposit accounts	_	term deposit accounts	deposit accounts
34	Fixed deposits and recurring deposits are?	Repayable after an agreed period	Repayable on demand	Not repayabl e	Repayable on demand or after an agreed period as per bank's choice	Repayabl e after an agreed period
35	Accounts are allowed to be operated by cheques in respect of?	Both savings bank accounts and fixed deposit accounts	Both Savings bank accounts and current accounts		Other savings bank accounts and cash accounts only	Both Savings bank accounts and current accounts
36	Which of the following is correct statement?		Interest is paid on current accounts at the same rate as	_	No interest is paid on any deposit by the bank	No interest is paid on current deposit accounts
50				Dishono		Dishonou
37	When a bank returns a cheque unpaid, it is called?	Payment of the cheque	Drawing of the cheque	ur of the cheque	Taking of the cheque	r of the cheque
38	Largest shareholder (in percentage shareholding) of a Nationalized bank is ?	RBI	NABARD	Govern ment of India	LIC	Governm ent of India
50	radionalized balls is :	ועטו	11/10/11/0	maia	LIC	mana

	An institution whose principle					
	business is accepting deposits	Mutual Fund				
39	and forwarding loans is called	Business	Company	Bank	Ombudsman	Bank
	Which of the following term do					
	not represent any part of					
40	Banking technology?	NEFT	RTGS	ITC	EPS	ITC
						Selling
						real
				Providin	Selling real	estate
		Providing	Accepting	g	estate	propertie
41	not include	loans	deposits	lockers	properties	S
	Every Banking Company is					
40	required to close its accounts on			30th	30th	31st
42		December	31st March	June	September	March
	The Percentage of profit to be					
	trasferred to statements reserve					
12	by the banking company is	250/	1.50/	2007	100/	250/
43		25%	15%	20%	10%	25%
	An Asset which does not		Non-			Non-
	generate income to the banker is	Darforming	Performing	Fixed		Performi
44	termed as	Asset	Assets	Asset	Current Asset	ng Assets
	termed as	713301	7133013	713301	Current 7135ct	ing Assets
				Any		
				asset		
				acquired		Any asset
				from the		acquired
				debtors		from the
				in		debtors in
					Money at call	satisfacti
	A Non - banking Asset is		an item of office		and short	on of
45		an Investment	appliances	claim	notice	claim
				Operatin		
	Provision for income tax is			g		Other
	shown in the Bank Accounts			expense	Contingent	Liabilitie
46	under the head	Borrowings	Other Liabilities	S	Liabilities	S
	The heading other assets does	Stationary and				
47	not include	Stamps	Interest Accrued	Gold	Silver	Gold
	Demand Drafts and Telegraphic			Loans		
	transfers are shown in the Bank			and		
	Accounds under the head	Contingent lia			Borrowings	Bills
48		bilities	Bills Payable	S	In India	Payable

	Letter of Credit and	Ī				
	Endorsement are shown in the			Bills for		Continge
	Bank accouns under the head		Contingent liabil			nt liabiliti
49	Bank accounts under the head	Bills Payable	ities	n	Other Assets	es
47	Building acquired in	Dilis I ayabic	ities	11	Office Assets	CS
	satisfaction of a claim and					
	interest accrues but not due on					
	investments are shown in the					
	Banks Balance Sheet under the			Advance		Other
50	head	Fixed Assets	Investments	S	Other Assets	Assets
- 30	Banking Companies are	1 1/10d 1 ISSUES	III v estillents	Banking	Other rissets	Banking
	governed by the			Regulati		Regulatio
51	Act, 1949	Companies	Partneship	ons	Banking	ns
	Banks in India are under the	Companies	T druicsinp	OHS	Danking	115
	general supervision of					
52	general supervision of	SBI	RBI	SEBI	ABI	RBI
	The bases for recording bank					
	transactions are the					
	prepared by					
	customers and sometimes by					
53	bank staff	Slips	Bills	cheque	drafts	Slips
		1		P & L		1
	All appropriation of the Profit			Appropr		
	are shown in Ivth part of			iation	Reveue	P & L
54		P & L A/c	Balance Sheet	A/c	Account	A/c
	Lockers rent is shown in the					
	P&L A/c of Bank under the			Schedul		Schedule
55	head	Schedule 15	Schedule 12	e 13	Schedule 14	14
	At present, the SLR for a					
	banking company in India, as					
	per the regulations of the Rbi is					
56		25%	15%	20%	10%	25%
	According to present					
	Regulation of the RBI, a					
	banking company is to maintain					
	a minimum of					
	Percent as Cash Reserve over					
57	its time and demand liabilities	15%	5%	25%	20%	5%
	Schedule 13 relates to	Interest		Other	Operating	Interest
58		Expended	Interest Earned	Income	Expenses	Earned

59		Interest Expended	Interest Earned	Other Income	Operating Expenses		Interested Expende d
	Provisions for doubtful debts is shown under 'Provisions for Contingencies' in the			P & L Appropr			
	of banking			iation	Reveue		P & L
60	company	P & L A/c	Balance Sheet	A/c	Account		A/c

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

#### UNIT - IV

#### UNIT-IV

Financial statement of Electricity Company - Formats of Financial Statement - Specific Transactions of Electricity Company - Disposal of Surplus - Reasonable Rate of Return - Implementation of Accelerate Power Development and Reform Program [AADRP] - Objectives - Funding Pattern etc.

## Legal Framework

- 1. List the objectives of the Electricity Act, 2003.
- 1. To consolidate the laws relating to generation, transmission, distribution, trading and use of electricity
- 2. For taking measures conducive to development of electricity industry, and promoting competition therein,
- 3. Protecting interest of consumers and supply of electricity to all areas,
- 4. Rationalisation of Electricity Tariff,
- 5. Ensuring transparent policies regarding Subsidies,
- 6. Promotion of efficient and environmentally benign policies,
- 7. Constitution of Central Electricity Authority, Regulatory Commissions and Establishment of

Appellate Tribunal,

8. For matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

National Electricity Policy and Plan under the Electricity Act. [Sec.3]

# A. National Electricity Policy:

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

1. Formulation: The Central Government shall, from time to time, prepare the National Electricity Policy and Tariff Policy, in consultation with the State Governments and the CEA, for development of the power system based on optimal utilisation of resources such as Coal, Natural Gas, Nuclear Substances or Materials, Hydro and Renewable Sources of Energy.

- 2. Publication: The Central Government shall publish National Electricity Policy and Tariff Policy from time to time.
- 3. Review / Revision: The Central Government may, from time to time, in consultation with the State Governments and the CEA, review or revise, the National Electricity Policy and Tariff Policy.

## B. National Electricity Plan:

1. The CEA shall prepare a National Electricity Plan in accordance with the National Electricity Policy and notify such plan once in 5 years.

## 2. The CEA shall -

- (a) publish the draft National Electricity Plan and invite suggestions and objections thereon from Licensees, Generating Companies and the Public within prescribed time.
- (b) notify the Plan after obtaining the approval of the Central Government,
- (c) revise the Plan incorporating therein the directions, if any, given by the Central Government while granting approval under Clause
- 3. The CEA may review or revise the National Electricity Plan in accordance with the National Electricity Policy.

# 3. Various Regulatory / Advisory Authorities under the Electricity Act.

- 1. Central Electricity Authority: There shall be a body to be called the Central Electricity Authority (CEA) to exercise such functions and perform such duties as are assigned to it under the Electricity Act.
- 2. "Appropriate Commission" means –

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

- (a) Central Regulatory Commission (CERC) referred u/s 76(1), or,
- (b) State Regulatory Commission (SERC) referred u/s 82, or, (c) Joint Commission referred u/s 83. 3.

  Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (CERC) [Sec.76 79]:
- (a) There shall be a Commission to be known as the Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (CERC) to exercise the powers conferred on, and discharge the functions assigned to, it under this Act.
- (b) CERC has jurisdiction over Generating Companies owned or controlled by the Central Government and those Generating Companies who have entered into or otherwise have a composite scheme for generation and sale in more than one state.

# 4. Electricity Regulatory Commission (SERC) [Sec.82,84 – 88]:

- (a) Every State Government shall, within 6 months from the appointed date, by Notification, constitute for the purposes of this Act, a Commission for the State to be known as the (name of the State) Electricity Regulatory Commission(SERC).
- (b) State SERCs have jurisdiction over Generating Stations within the State boundaries, except those under the CERC's jurisdiction.

# 5. Joint Commission [Sec.83]: A Joint Commission may be constituted by an agreement to be entered into —

- (a) by two or more Governments of States, or
- (b) by the Central Government, in respect of one or more Union Territories, and one or more Governments of States, and shall be in force for such period and shall be subject to renewal for each further period, if any, as may be stipulated in the agreement. The Joint Commission shall determine Tariff in respect of the Participating States or Union Territories separately and independently. 6.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

Central Advisory Committee (CAC) [Sec.80 – 81] and State Advisory Committee [Sec.87 – 88]:

The CERC / SERC may, by notification, establish from a specified date, a Committee to be known

as Central Advisory Committee (CAC) / State Advisory Committee (SAC) respectively.

The objects of CAC / SAC shall be to advise the CERC / SERC on –

• major questions of policy,

• matters relating to quality, continuity and extent of service provided by the Licensees,

• compliance by the Licensees with the conditions and requirements of their licence,

• protection of consumer interest,

• electricity supply and overall standards of performance by utilities.

## **Accounting Aspects**

Is Schedule VI (Revised) applicable for Electricity Companies

1. As such, u/s 211(1) & (2) Proviso, Schedule VI (Revised) is not applicable to any Insurance /

Banking / Electricity Companies.

2. However, for Companies engaged in the generation and supply of Electricity, there is no prescribed

format for presentation of Financial Statements, either in the Electricity Act, 2003, or the Rules

framed thereunder.

3. Sec. 616(c) states that the Companies Act will apply to Electricity Companies, to the extent it is not

contrary to the requirements of the Electricity Act. So, Electricity Companies shall be required to

prepare their accounts as per Schedule VI (Revised) to the Companies Act, 1956, till the time any

other format is prescribed by the relevant statute.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

# Accounting for Security Deposits received by Electricity Supply Companies.

## 1. Security Deposit [Sec.47]:

A Distribution Licensee may require from any person, who requires a supply of electricity to his premises in pursuance of Sec.43, to deposit sufficient security against the estimated payment which may become due to him –

- (a) In respect of electricity supplied to such person (including Energy Charges, Fixed / Demand Charges, Fuel Price and Power Purchase Adjustment (FPPPA) Charges, Electricity Duty and any other charges as may be levied from time to time), or
- (b) Where any Electric Line / Electric Plant / Electric Meter is to be provided for supplying electricity to such person, in respect of the provision of such Line / Plant / Meter.

Note: A Distribution Licensee shall –

- Not be entitled to require security in certain cases, where the person requiring the supply is prepared to take the supply through a Pre–Payment Meter.
- refund such security on the request of the person who gave such security.

# 2. Interest on Security Deposit:

- (a) The Licensee shall pay interest to the consumer at the RBI Bank Rate prevailing on the 1st April for the year, payable annually on the Consumer's Security Deposit with effect from date of such deposit.
- (b) Interest Accrued during the year shall be adjusted in the Consumer's Bill for the first quarter of the ensuing financial year.

Accounting and Reporting of Security Deposit:

Transaction Journal Entry Disclosure in Financial Statements Receipt of Security Deposit from Consumer Bank A/c Dr.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** 

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

To Security Deposit A/c

Balance of Security Deposit A/c at the year— end should be disclosed as Non–Current Liability in the Balance Sheet.

Interest Accrued on Security Deposit at the end of the accounting period Interest

Expense A/c Dr.

To Interest Accrued on Security Deposit

- Interest Expense to be written off in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- Balance of Interest Accrued on Security Deposit A/c at the year–end should be disclosed as Non–

Current Liability in the Balance Sheet.

Adjustment of Interest Accrued on Security Deposit in the Consumer's Bill Interest

Accrued on Security Dep. A/c Dr.

To Revenue / Sales Turnover

Interest Accrued during any year is adjusted in the Consumer's Bill for the first quarter of the ensuing financial year.

# 1. Advance against Depreciation (AAD):

(a) Advance Against Depreciation (AAD) was an element of Tariff provided under the Tariff Regulations for 2001–04 and 2004–09 to facilitate debt servicing by the Generating Companies, since it was considered that depreciation recovered in the tariff considering a useful life of 25 years is not adequate for debt servicing.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

(b) Since this amount is not repayable to the customers by the Electricity Companies, this is to be treated as Deferred Revenue to the extent depreciation chargeable in the accounts is considered to be higher than the depreciation recoverable in Tariff in future years. (as per Matching Principle and ICAI EAC Opinion).

## 2. Accounting for Exchange Rate Variations on the Foreign Currency Borrowings

- (a) Foreign Exchange Rate Variation (FERV) on Foreign Currency Loans and Interest thereon is recoverable from / payable to the customers on actual payment in line with the Tariff Regulations.
- (b) Deferred Foreign Currency Fluctuation Asset is to be recognised by corresponding credit to Deferred Income from Foreign Currency Fluctuation in respect of the FERV on Foreign Currency Loans or Interest thereon adjusted in the Cost of Fixed Assets, which is recoverable from the customers in future years on actual repayment.
- (c) This amount will be recognized as Revenue, corresponding to the depreciation charge in future years.

## 3. Assets under 5 KM Scheme of the Government of India:

- (a) Ministry of Power has launched a scheme for electrification of villages within 5 km periphery of Generation Plants of Central Public Sector Undertakings (CPSUs) for providing reliable and quality power to the project affected people.
- (b) This scheme provides free electricity connections to Below Poverty Line (BPL) households. The scheme will cover all existing and upcoming power plants of CPSUs.
- (c) The Cost of the Scheme will be borne by the CPSU to which the Plant belongs. This cost will be booked by the CPSU under the Project Cost and will be considered by the CERC for determination of Tariff.

Accelerated Power Development and Reforms Program (APDRP) and Grants there

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

#### under.

1. Meaning: Accelerated Power Development and Reforms Program (APDRP) is a Reforms Program to bring a financial turnaround in the performance of the State—owned Power Sector. It seeks to provide Grants to State Electricity Boards (SEBs) / Utilities for narrowing and ultimate elimination of the gap between unit cost of supply and revenue realization within a specific time frame.

- **2. Objectives:** APDRP aims at strengthening and upgradation of the Sub–Transmission, and Distribution system in the country with the following objectives –
- (a) reducing Aggregate Technical and Commercial (AT&C) losses,
- (b) improving quality of supply of power,
- (c) increasing revenue collection, and
- (d) improving consumer satisfaction.
- **3. Funding:** Under APDRP, the Union Government provides funds as Additional Central Assistance over and above the normal Central Plan Allocation to the States, under two components –
- (a) Investment Component, i.e. assistance for strengthening and upgradation of sub-transmission and distribution system. The focus is on high density urban areas to achieve quick result as losses in absolute term are very high in such areas.
- (b) Incentive Component, i.e. a Grant for States/Utilities to encourage them to reduce their Cash Losses on yearly basis. Note: Different percentages are specified in respect of Special Category States and Other States.

Category of States % of Projects / Scheme Cost from APDRP % of Projects Scheme Cost from PFC / REC / Own / Other Sources As Grant As Loan As Loan / Counterpart Funds / Own Funds Special Category States 90 10 – Non–Special Category States 25 25 50

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

Category of States	% of Projects /	Scheme Cost	% of Projects Scheme Cost
	from APDRP		from PFC / REC / Own /
			Other Sources
	As Grant	As Loan	As Loan / Counterpart Funds
			/ Own Funds
Special Category States	90	10	-
Non-Special Category States	25	25	50

# Accounting of Grant received under APDRP:

- (a) On receipt, Grant received under APDRP towards Capital Expenditure, is treated as Capital Receipt and accounted as Capital Reserve.
- (b) Every year, a portion of this Grant is treated as Income (by transfer to the Statement of Profit and Loss) in the same proportion as the Depreciation written off on the Assets acquired out of the Grant.
- (c) Depreciation for the year debited to the Statement of Profit and Loss, on the Asset acquired out of Grant match against portion of Grant transferred from Capital Reserve.
- (d) The unadjusted balance of Capital Reserve is disclosed under Reserves and Surplus in Balance Sheet.
- (e) In the Cash Flow Statement, Grant Received under APDRP is reported under Financing Activity.
- (f) At any time if the ownership of the Assets acquired, out of the Grants, vest with the Government, the Grants (Capital Reserve) are adjusted in the Carrying Cost of such Assets.
- (g) Grants Received by the Utility under APDRP and its utilisation shown under the head Capital Expenditure made during the year, is not considered for calculation of Annual Revenue Requirement (ARR) of the Utility for the year.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

## Tariff is determined in order to cover Annual Fixed Cost (AFC).

Annual Fixed Cost (AFC) of a Generating Station or a Transmission System shall consist of the following components –

- 1. Return on Equity,
- 2. Interest on Loan Capital,
- 3. Depreciation,
- 4. Interest on Working Capital,
- 5. Operation and Maintenance Expenses,
- 6. Cost of Secondary Fuel Oil (for coal–based and lignite fired generating stations only),
- 7. Special Allowance in lieu of R&M or Separate Compensation Allowance, wherever applicable.

# Return on Equity in case of Electricity Companies.

- 1. Return on Equity shall be computed in rupee terms, on the Equity Base of the Entity, determined in accordance with Regulation 12, i.e. considering a Debt Equity Ratio of 70: 30.
- 2. Return on Equity shall be computed on pre-tax basis at the base rate of 15.5% to be grossed up as under When the Generating Company or Transmission Licensee is paying Income Tax by way of Return on Equity Minimum Alternate Tax, e.g. 11.33% including SC and Cess (100% 11.33%) 15.5%
- = 17.481% Normal Corporate Tax, i.e. 33.99% including SC and Cess (100% 33.99%) 15.5% = 23.481%
- 3. Equity Base should not include the amount contributed by the Consumers towards such Capital Investment. Consumer Contribution for such Capital Investment is not brought out in the Annual Revenue Requirement (ARR).
- 4. Equity Base is computed considering the following principles –

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

- (a) For a Project declared under commercial operation on or after 01.04.2009, if the Equity actually deployed is more than 30% of the Capital Cost, Equity in excess of 30% shall be treated as Normative Loan.
- (b) If the Equity actually deployed is less than 30% of the Capital Cost, the Actual Equity shall be considered for determination of Tariff.
- (c) Equity invested in Foreign Currency shall be designated in Indian Rupees on the date of each investment.

# **Problems on Electricity Companies:**

1.D Electricity Co. earned a profit of Rs 26,98,500 after paying Rs 1,40,000 @ 14% as debenture interest for the year ended March 31,2012. The following further information is supplied to you:

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** 

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

		₹
Fixed Assets		3,60,00,000
Depreciation written off	99	1,00,00,000
Loan from Electricity Board		80,00,000
Resere Fund Investments, at par, @ 10%		20,00,000
Contingencies Reserve Investments, at par, @ 10%		15,00,000
ariff and Dividends Control Reserve		2,00,000
ecurity deposits of customers		3,00,000
'ustomers' contribution to assets		1,00,000
reliminary Expenses		80,000
Aonthly average of current assets, including amount due from		
ustomers, ₹ 5,00,000		15,20,000
Development Reserve		5,00,000
how the disposal of profits mentioned above.		
Assume bank rate to be 10%		
Solution:		
Reasonable Return :		₹
12% on Capital Base, ₹ 1,85,00,000		22,20,000
1/2 % on Loan from Electricity Board		40,000
1/2 % on Development Reserve		2,500
1/2 % on Debentures		5,000
Income from Reserve Fund investments		2,00,000
		24,67,500
Clear Profit :		26,98,500
Surplus :		2,31,000
₹ 26,98,500 less ₹ 24,67,500		2,31,000
Disposal :		77 000
1/3 for the company being less than 5% of Reasonable Return 1/2 of the balance to be credited to Tariffs and Dividends Control Reserve		77,000 77,000
1/2 of the balance to be credited to fariffs and Dividends Control Reserve		77,000
		-
Total	1222	2,31,000
The journal entry will be :	₹	₹
Profit and Loss Account Dr.	1,54,000	
To Tariffs and Dividends Control Reserve		77,000
To Benefit to Customers Account		77,000
(Amounts to be credited to the Tariffs and Dividends Control Reserve		
and to be refunded to consumers because of the excess of the clear		
profit over reasonable return).		
Capital Base :		
Fixed Assets less Depreciation		2,60,00,000
Preliminary Expenses		80,000
Average Current Assets (other than customers' debts)	10,20,000	
Contingencies Reserve Investments		15,00,000
		2,86,00,000
less : ₹	80,00,000	
Loan from Electricity Board	10,00,000	
Debentures Tariffs and Dividends Control Reserve	2,00,000	
	3,00,000	
Security Deposits Customers' Contribution	1,00,000	
	5,00,000	
Development Reserve	3,00,000	1,01,00,000
		1,85,00,000
		1,83,00,000

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

- 2. Provide for the undermentioned depreciation, and prepare a Receipts and Expenditure on Capital Account, Revenue Account, Net Revenue Account and Balance Sheet from the following Trial Balance.
- 3.A call of Rs 20 per share was payable on 30th September, 2011 and arrears are subject to interest @ 15% p.a.
- 4. Depreciation to be provided for on: Building @ 5%, Machinery @ 15%, Mains @ 20%, Transformers etc., @ 10%, Meters and Electrical Instrument @ 15%.

	THE DYNAMO ELECTRIC LIGHTING	CO. LID.	
	Trial Balance as at March 31st, 20	12	- 1
		₹	₹
Amount on			
larch 31st, 2011			
₹	Capital, Nominal, 50,000 Shares of ₹ 100 each		25.00,000
20.00,000	Subscribed, 25,000 shares of ₹ 100 each	_	15,00,000
15,00,000	14% Debentures	19	
6,00,000	Provision for Depreciation		6,00,000
	Calls in arrear	1,00,000	
9.30,000	Freehold Land	9,30,000	
4.00,000	Buildings	5,00,000	
6,00,000	Machinery at station	10,00,000	
5,00,000	Mains	8,00,000	
1,00,000	Transformers etc.	2,00,000	
50,000	Meters	1,50,000	
30,000	Electrical Instruments	40,000	
1,60,000	General Stores (Cables, Mains, Meters etc.)	2,35,000	
25,000	Office Furniture	25,000	
25,000	Coal and Fuel	1,90,000	
	Oil, Waste, Engine-room Stores	75,000	
	Coal, Oil, Waste, etc. in Stock	10,000	
	Wages at Station	3,00,000	
	Repairs and Replacement	50,000	
	Rates and Taxes	30,000	
	Salaries of Secretary, Manager etc.	1,50,000	
	Directors' Fees	1.00,000	
	Stationery, Printing and Advertising	60,000	
	Law and Incidental Expenses	30,000	
	Sale by Meter		9,75,000
	Sale by contract	2.0	5,00,000
	Meter Rents	_	30,000
		_	1,00,000
	Sundry Creditors	5,50,000	3.40 (3.50 (3.50
	Sundry Debtors	8,30,000	
	Cash in hand and at Bank	0,50,000	1,50,000
	Contingencies Reserve	63,55,000	63,55,000
		63,33,000	-05,55,000

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA)
Soultion:

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting ATCH - 2017 -2020

Receipts and Expenditure on Capital Account for the year ended March 31, 2012

Expenditure	Expenditure upto March 31, 2011	Expenditure during the year	Total	Receipts upto March 31, 2011	Receipts during the year	Receipts	Total
	7	7	7		7	7	7
To Freehold Land	9,30,000	_	9,30,000	By Share Capital	20,00,000	4,00,000	24,00,000
To Buildings	4,00,000	1,00,000	5,00,000	By 14% Debentures	15,00,000	-	15,00,000
To Machinery at	3557553.81	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	inneciani-	rak ia social	N 00	1 4	
Station	6,00,000	4,00,000	10,00,000				
To Mains	5,00,000	3,00,000	8,00,000				
To Transformers	1,00,000	1,00,000	2,00,000		1		
To Meters	50,000	1,00,000	1,50,000		1		
To General Stores	1,60,000	75,000	2,35,000		1	l 1	
To Electrical		8 2000	50504000			1	
Instruments	30,000	10,000	40,000		1	1 1	
To Office Furniture	25,000	_	25,000		l .		
Total Expenditure	27,95,000	10,85,000	38,80,000		1		
To Balance of Capital Account	-	_	20,000	E.			
577	27,95,000	10,85,000	39,00,000	1	35,00,000	4,00,000	39,00,000

<sup>\*</sup>Calls in arrears have been deducted.

Revenue Account for the year ended March 31, 2012

A. Generation	₹		By Sale of energy for	)	~
To Coal and Fuel	1,90,000		lighting purposes	1	9,75,000
To Oil, Waste and	25740 (005)		By Sale of energy for power	,	
Engine-Room Stores	75,000		purposes		
To Wages at Station	3,00,000	3	By Sale of energy by contract		5,00,000
To Repairs and			By Meter Rent		30,000
Replacement	50,000	6,15,000			
B. Distribution	E/315555	-			1
C. Public Lamps		1000			1
D. Rent, Rates and Taxes:		************			0
To Rates and Taxes		30,000			
E. Management Expenses :	400000				1
To Directors' Fees	1,00,000				1
To Secretary's and					1
Manager's Salaries	1,50,000				1
To Stationery, Printing	<b>40.000</b>				1
and Advertising	60,000				1
To Law and Incidental Char	ges 30,000	3,40,000			1
G. Depreciation:"					
Depreciation on :	22 500				1
Buildings	22,500		l		1
Machinery	1,20,000		li .		1
Mains	65,000 30,000		<b>(</b> )		1
Transformers	15,000				1
Meters Electrical Instruments	5,250		ľ		1
	3,230	2,57,750	1		1
To Balance carried to Net Revenue Account		2,62,250			
THE INCIDENTION OF THE PARTY OF		15,05,000	4		15,05,000

<sup>\*\*</sup>Depreciation on additions charged for 6 months.

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

#### Net Revenue Account

	7		7
To Interest on Debentures, outstanding	2 10 000	By Balance from last account By Balance brought from Revenue	_
To Contingencies Reserve	CONTRACT	Account	2,62,250
transfer* To Balance c/d	19,400 40,350	By Interest due on calls in arrears (on ₹ 1,00,000 @ 15% for 6 months)	7,500
to balance of	2,69,750		2,69,75

	G	eneral Bal	ance Sheet	
Liabilities		7	Assets	7
Capital Account: amount rec Sundry Creditors on open ac Contingencies Reserve Net Revenue Account—Bala Provision for Depreciation: Balance as per last Balance	counts	1,00,000 1,69,400	Capital Account: amount expended for works Stores on hand Sundry Debtors Interest due on calls in arrears Cash at bank and in hand	38,80,000 10,000 5,50,000 7,500 8,30,000
Sheet Addition during the year	6,00,000 2,57,750	8,57,750	l .	
Interest on Debantures Oute	tanding	2 10 000	l	1

52,77,500

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** 

COLIBEE CODE - 17DA LIA01 LINUT: IV/Financial statement of Floatwicky Company) PATCH - 2017 -2020

	7		7
To Interest on Debentures,	1	By Balance from last account	-
outstanding To Contingencies Reserve	CONTRACTOR	By Balance brought from Revenue Account	2,62,250
—transfer* To Balance c/d	19,400 40,350	By Interest due on calls in arrears (on ₹ 1,00,000 @ 15% for 6 months)	7,500
	2,69,750		2,69,750

	General Bal	ance Sheet	
Liabilities		Assets	~
Capital Account : amount received Sundry Creditors on open accounts Contingencies Reserve Net Revenue Account—Balance Provision for Depreciation: Balance as per last Balance	1,00,000 1,69,400 40,350	Stores on hand	38,80,000 10,000 5,50,000 7,500 8,30,000
Sheet 6,00,000 Addition during the year 2,57,750	8,57,750	l .	
Interest on Debentures Outstanding	2,10,000 52,77,500	4	52,77,500

3. The Hindustan Gas Company rebuilt and re-equipped part of their works at a cost of Rs 5,00,000. The part of the old works thus superseded cost Rs 3,00,000. The capacity of the new works is double the capacity of the old works. Rs 20,000 is realised by the sale of old materials, and old materials worth Rs 10,000 are used in the construction of the new works and included in the total cost of Rs 5,00,000 mentioned above. The costs of labour and materials are 25% higher than when the old works were built.

Journalise the entries.

Journal		Dr.	Cr. ₹
Replacement Account	Dr. Dr.	3,75,000 1,15,000	
New Works Account To Bank Being the amount written off (₹ 3,00,000 + 25%) and the amount		1,15,000	4,90,000
capitalised out of the ₹ 4,90,000, spent on reconstruction in cash, i.e., ₹ 5,00,000 — ₹ 10,000.			
New Works Account To Replacement Account Being the materials used in the new works.	Dr.	10,000	10,000
Bank To Replacement Account Being the amount realised by the sale of old materials.	Dr.	20,000	20,000
Revenue Account To Replacement Account Being the transfer of balance of Replacement Account to Revenue Account.	Dr.	3,45,000	3,45,000

Page 16/27

PRE

Working Notes:

Cost of old works

Add: Increase in cost ₹ 3,00,000 × 25

75,000

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

Journal		Dr.	Cr. ₹
Replacement Account  New Works Account  To Bank  Being the amount written off (₹ 3,00,000 + 25%) and the capitalised out of the ₹ 4,90,000, spent on reconstructions, i.e., ₹ 5,00,000 — ₹ 10,000.	Dr. Dr. ne amount action in	3,75,000 1,15,000	4,90,000
New Works Account To Replacement Account Being the materials used in the new works.	Dr.	10,000	10,000
Bank To Replacement Account Being the amount realised by the sale of old materials.	Dr.	20,000	20,000
Revenue Account To Replacement Account Being the transfer of balance of Replacement Account Account.	Dr. to Revenue	3,45,000	3,45,000
Notes:			₹
st of old works d: Increase in cost ₹ $\frac{3,00,000 \times 25}{100}$		2	3,00,000 75,000
rrent cost of old works		9	3,75,000
sh cost of new works = $\overline{<}$ 5,00,000 - $\overline{<}$ 10,000 = $\overline{<}$ 4,90,00 count to be capitalised = $\overline{<}$ 4,90,000 - $\overline{<}$ 3,75,000 = $\overline{<}$ 1,15	00 5,000.		*

4. The Gurgaon Electricity Company Limited decides to replace one of its old plants with a modern one with a larger capacity. The plant when installed in 1985 cost the company Rs 24 lakhs, the components of materials, labour and overheads being in the ratio of 5:3:2. It is ascertained that the costs of materials and labour have gone up by 40% and 80% respectively. The proportion of overheads to total costs is expected to remain the same as before.

The cost of the new plant as per improved design is Rs 60 lakhs and in addition, material recovered from the old plant of a value of Rs 2,40,000 has been used in the construction of the new plant. The old plant was scrapped and sold for Rs 7,50,000.

The accounts of the company are maintained under Double Account system. Indicate how much would be capitalised and the amount that would be charged to revenue. Show the ledger accounts.

Dr. Gurgaon El		lectricity Company Limited Plant Account		count Cr.	
PREPAR	To Balance b/fd To Bank Account (cost of new plant—capitlised)	₹ 24,00,000 22,80,000	By Balance c/d	49,20,000	Page 17/27
	To Replacement Account (old parts)	2,40,000 49,20,000		49,20,000	
	To Balance b/d	49,20,000		-	

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** 

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

#### Solution:

Gurgaon Electricity Company Limited Plant Account			Cr.
To Balance b/fd To Bank Account (cost of new plant—capitlised)	22,80,000	By Balance c/d	49,20,000
To Replacement Account (old parts)	49,20,000		49,20,000
To Balance b/d	49,20,000		
	Replacem	ent Account	Cr.
	7		7
To Bank Account (current cost of replacement)	37,20,000	(sale of scrap)  By Plant Account (old material used)	7,50,000 2,40,000
	37,20,000		37,20,000
	To Balance b/fd To Bank Account (cost of new plant—capitlised) To Replacement Account (old parts) To Balance b/d To Bank Account	To Balance b/fd 24,00,000 To Bank Account (cost of new plant—capitlised) To Replacement Account (old parts) 2,40,000 49,20,000 To Balance b/d 49,20,000  Replacement To Bank Account (current cost of replacement) 37,20,000	To Balance b/fd 24,00,000 22,80,000 (cost of new plant—capitlised) To Replacement Account (old parts) 2,40,000 49,20,000  To Balance b/d 49,20,000  Replacement Account (current cost of replacement) 37,20,000 By Bank Account (sale of scrap) By Plant Account (old material used) By Revenue Account (transfer)

#### Working Notes:

(1) Cost to be incurred for replacement of present plant :

	Cost of Existing Plant ₹	Increase %	Current Cost
Materials	12,00,000	40%	16,80,000
Labour	7,20,000	80%	12,96,000
			29,76,000
Overheads (1/4 of above or 1/5 of total)			7,44,000
Current Replacement Cost			37,20,000
Current Replacement cost			37,20,000
Total Cash Cost			60,00,000
Amount capitalised, excluding old materials used			22,80,000

5. The following balance have been extracted from the books of an electricity company at the end of an accounting year:

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

		₹
Share capital		1,00,00,000
Reserve fund invested in 8% Government securities acquired at par	r	60,00,000
Contingencies reserve invested in 7% State Loan, at par		12,00,000
Loans from State Electricity Board		25,00,000
12% Debentures		20,00,000
Development reserve		8,00,000
Fixed Assets		2,50,00,000
Depreciation reserve on fixed assets		30,00,000
Consumers' deposits		40,00,000
Amount contributed by consumers towards cost		
Of fixed assets		2,00,000
Intangible assets		8,00,000
Tariffs and dividend control reserve		10,00,000
Current assets (monthly average)		15,00,000
In the accounting year, the Company earned a profit of ₹ 28,00 Assuming that the bank rate is 10%, show how you will deal	0,000 after tax. with the profits of t	he company.
Solution :	[Adapted C.A. (PC	
Calculation of Capital Base :	₹	₹
**************************************	2,50,00,000	53
Original cost of fixed assets	2,00,000	2,48,00,000
Less: Amount contributed by the customers	2,00,000	8,00,000
Add: Cost of intangible assets		12,00,000
Investments against contingency reserve		15,00,000
Monthly average of current assets		
Total (i)		2,83,00,000
Less: Amount written off on account of depreciation	30,00,000	
Loan from State Electricity Board	25,00,00	
12% Debentures	20,00,000	
Consumers' deposits	40,00,000	
Balance of development reserve	8,00,000	
Balan ce of tariffs and dividend control reserve	10,00,000	
Total (ii)		1,33,00,000
Capital Base $(i) - (ii)$		1,50,00,000
		- 4 7
Calculation of Reasonable Return :		
Yield at standard rate i.e. 10%+2% on capital base,		10 00 000
12% of ₹ 1,50,00,000		18,00,000
Add: Income from reserve fund investments,		4 00 000
8% of₹ 60,00,000		4,80,000
1/2 % of loans from State Electricity Board,		10.500
½ % of ₹ 25,00,000		12,500
1/2 % of debentures, 1/2 % of ₹ 20,00,000		10,000
1/2 % of development reserve,		
1/2 % of ₹ 20,00,000		4,000
Total		23,06,500
		7
Disposal of surplus:		28,00,000
Profit after tax, given		
Profit after tax, given  Less: Reasonable return, as calculated above		23,06,500

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

**COURSE NAME**: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

Allocation of surplus of ₹ 4,61,300;

(i) 1/3rd of the surplus of the company subject to 5% of reasonable rate of return is at the disposal of the company.

$$1/3^{\text{rd}}$$
 of  $₹4,61,300 = ₹1,53,767$   
 $5\%$  of  $₹23,06,500 = ₹1,15,325$ 

Being lower of the two, ₹ 1,15,325 is at the disposal of the company.

(ii) ½ of the balance is to be credited to Tariff and dividend control reserve

= ½ of ₹ [4,6,300 - 1,15,325] = ₹ 1,72,988

(iii) ½ of the balance is to be credited to customers rebate reserve i.e. ₹ 1,72,987

Final Distribution:

2,05,987 (i) Refunded to customers, ₹32,200 + ₹1,72,987 1,72,988 (ii) Transfer to tariff dividend control reserve, as ca

(iii) At the disposal of the company, ₹ 23,06,500 + ₹ 1,15,325

24,21,825 28,00,000



CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

	QUESTIONS RT – A
1. Under Double Account System, interest on deber	ntures is shown in
a) Revenue A/c	b) General Balance Sheet
c) Capital A/c	d) Net Revenue Account
2. Electricity Supply is a	
a) Private Sector	b) Non - government Sector
c) Public Utility Service	d) Unauthorised Sector
3. The accounts of Electricity company shall be made	de in the prescribed form as set in
of the Indian Electric	city Rules, 1956
a) Annexure IV	b) Annexure IV & Annexure V
c) Annexure V	d) Annexure III & Annexure IV
4. The Contingency Reserve should be created until of the Fixed Assets	it equals of the original cost
a) 2%	b) 10%
c) 15%	d) 5%
5. What is the name of the account showing Profit a	
a) Income and Expenditure Account	b) Income Statement
c) Revenue A/c	d) Net Revenue Account
6. Under Double Account System, Preliminary expe	
<ul><li>a) debit side of Revenue A/c</li><li>c) debit side of Capital A/c</li></ul>	d) asset side in the General Balance Sheet
7. Electricity supply company shall render their acc	
a) Fifteen Days	b) Thirty Days
c) Six Months	d) Three Months
8. Every Electric supply company shall create from	
a) Capital Reserve	b) Revenue Reserve
c) Contingency Reserve	d) Reserve Contingency Reserve
9. What is the name of the accounts which shows Praccount system?	rofit and Loss Appropriation under double
a) Net Revenue Account	b) Revenue A/c
c) Income Statement	d) Net Reserve Account
10. Cost of license appears in	,
a) General Balance Sheet	b) Capital A/c
c) Revenue A/c	d) Net Revenue Account
11. Every Electric supply company shall prepare its	accounts to
a) 31st December	b) 31st March
c) 31st May	d) 31st July
12. Under the Straight Line method of depreciation,	, an allowance is made each year which is

equalent to \_\_\_\_\_ of the cost of asses

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** 

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

a) 95%	b) 85%
c) 90%	d) 100%
13. Under Double Account System, shares forfe	eited account is shown in
a) Credit side of Revenue Account	b) Credit side of Net Revenue A/c
c) Credit Side of Capital A/c	d) Liabilities side of General Balance Sheet
14. When an asset is replaced, any amount real	ised on sale of old materials will be credited to
a) Net Revenue Account	b) Revenue A/c
c) Asset A/c	d) Replacement A/c
15. The published Accounts of electricity comp Provisions of	panies are to be prepared in accordance with the
a) Companies Act, 1996	b) Companies Act, 1926
c) Companies Act, 1936	d) Companies Act, 1956
16. Reserve must be transferred every year from	
a) Depreciation Reserve A/c	b) Depreciation A/c
c) Reserve A/c	d) Depreciation Revenue A/c
17. Under Double Account System, depreciation	
a) debited to revenue A/c	b) debited to Net revenue A/c
c) credit to the assets A/c	d) credited to depreciation fund A/c
18. Electricity Supply Companies are governed a) The Electricity Act 1910 and The Ele	
b) The Indian Electricity Act 1910 and The Electricity Act 1910 and	
c) The Indian Electricity Act 1910 an	d The Electricity (Supply) Act 1946
d) The Electricity (Supply) Act 1948	
	present their final accounts according to the
a) Double Entry System	b) Single Entry System
c) Double Account System	d) Single Account System
20. For Electricity Supply Companies	methods of depreciation recognised
a) two	b) Three
c) Four	d) Five
	PART – B
1. Write short notice on Clear Profit.	
<ol> <li>Write short notice on Clear Profit.</li> <li>What is meant by Double Account Syst</li> </ol>	tem?
2. What is meant by Double Account Syst	posal of Surplus'.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

interest for the year ended 31.3.2004. the following further information is supplied to you:

,	11
Particulars	Amount
	Rs.
Fixed Assets	1,80,00,000
Depreciation written off	50,00,000
Loan from Electricity Board	40,00,000
Reserve Fund investment at Par (4%)	10,00,000
Contingencies Reserve investment, at par (4%)	7,50,000
Tariffs and Dividends control reserve	1,00,000
Security deposits of customers	1,50,000
Customers' contribution to asses	50,000
Preliminary Expenses	40,000
Monthly average of current assets, including amount due from	7,50,000
customers Rs. 2,50,000	
Development Reserve	2,50,000

Show the disposal of the profits.

- 2. From the following particulars, draw up:
  - (a) Balance Sheet as on 31-12-2003 under he Single Account System; and
  - (b) The Capital A/c and General Balance Sheet as at the same date under the Double Account System

Authorised Capital – 20,000 Shares of Rs. 100 each

Issued and paid up capital – 10,000 shares of Rs. 100 each including 1,000 shares issued in 2003

	Particulars	Amount Rs.
8% Debentures		2,00,000
Reserve Fund		3,00,000
Trade Creditors		1,00,000
Trade Debtors		2,20,000
Cash at Bank		60,000
Stock		1,20,000

Reserve Fund Investments – at cost Rs. 3,00,000 (Market Value Rs. 3,60,000)

Fixed Assets - Expenditure upto 31-12-02
Building - Rs. 5,00,000
Machinery - Rs. 5,00,000

Expenditure during the year 2003:

Machinery - Rs. 1,40,000

Depreciation Fund:

Building - Rs. 60,000 Machinery - Rs. 1,00,000

3. Gopal Electricity Co. earned a profit of Rs. 33,97,000 after paying Rs. 1,20,000 @ 6% as Debentures

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

interest for the year ended 31.3.2004. The following further information is supplied to you:

Particulars	Amount
	Rs.
Fixed Assets	7,20,00,000
Depreciation written off	2,00,00,000
Loan from Electricity Board	1,60,00,000
Reserve Fund investment at Par (4%)	40,00,000
Contingencies Reserve investment, at par (4%)	30,00,000
Tariffs and Dividends control reserve	4,00,000
Security deposits of customers	6,00,000
Customers' contribution to asses	2,00,000
Preliminary Expenses	1,60,000
Monthly average of current assets, including amount due from	30,40,000
customers Rs. 10,00,000	
Development Reserve	10,00,000

Show the disposal of the profits.

- 4. The XYZ Electricity Company decided to replace some parts of its Plant by an improved Plant. The Plant to be replaced was built in 2003 for Rs. 54,00,000. It is estimated that it would now cost Rs. 80,00,000 to build a new Plant of the same size and capacity. The cost of the new Plant as per the improved design was Rs. 1,70,00,000 and in addition ,material belonging to the Old Plant valued at Rs. 5,50,000 was used in the construction of the New Plant. The balance of the old Plant was sold for Rs. 3,00,000. Compute the amount to be capitalised. Also pass the journal entries and Replacement Account.
- 5. The following balance relate to an Electricity Company and pertain to its accounts for the year ended 31.12.2003

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
	Rs.		Rs.
Share Capital	1,00,00,000	Reserve Fund (invested in 5	60,00,000
		% Govt. Securities at par)	
Contingencies Reserve	20,00,000	Loan from State Electricity	30,00,000
(invested in 6% State Govt.		Board	
Loan)			
11 % Debentures	8,00,000	Development Reserve	10,00,000
Fixed Assets	2,00,00,000	Depreciation Reserve on	80,00,000
		fixed assets	
Consumer's Deposits	75,00,000	Amount contributed by	2,00,000
		consumers towards cost of	
		fixed assets	
Intangible Assets	5,00,000	Tariffs and Dividends	6,00,000
		Control Reserve	
Current Assets (Monthly	20,00,000		

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

average)

The company earned a profit of Rs. 9,00,000. Show how the profits of the company will be dealt with under the Provisions of the Electricity Act, assuming that the Bank Rate during the year 8 %.

6. The following are the balances on 31.03.04 in the books of the Ernakulam Power and Light Company Ltd.

Particulars	Amount	Amount
	Rs.	Rs.
Land on 31.03.2003	1,20,000	
Lands expanded during 2003 – 2004	4,000	
Machinery on 31.03.2003	4,80,000	
Machinery expanded during 2003 - 2004	4,000	
Mains including cost of laying	1,60,000	
Mains expended during 2003 – 2004	40,800	
Equity Shares		4,39,200
Debentures		1,60,000
Sundry Creditors		800
Depreciation Fund		2,00,000
Sundry Debtors for Current Supplied	32,000	
Other Debtors	400	
Cash	4,000	
Cost of generation of electricity	28,000	
Cost of distribution of Electricity	4,000	
Rent, rates and taxes	4,000	
Management Expenses	9,600	
Depreciation	16,000	
Sale of Current		1,04,000
Rent of Meters		4,000
Interest on Debentures	8,000	
Interim Dividend	16,000	
Net Revenue A/c Balance on 31.03.2003		22,800
	9,30,800	9,30,800

From the above Trial Balance, prepare Revenue A/c, Net Revenue A/c, Capital A/c and General Balance Sheet.

7. The following balance have been extracted at the end of March 1999, from the books of an electricity company .

Particulars		Amount Rs.	Particulars	Amount Rs.
Share Capital		2,00,00,000	Reserve Fund (invested in 8 % Govt. Securities at par)	1,20,00,000
Contingencies	Reserve	24,00,000	Loan from State Electricity	50,00,000

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

(invested in 7% State Govt.		Board	
Loan)			
12 % Debentures	40,00,000	Development Reserve	16,00,000
Fixed Assets	5,00,00,000	Depreciation Reserve on	60,00,000
		fixed assets	
Consumer's Deposits	80,00,000	Amount contributed by	4,00,000
		consumers towards cost of	
		fixed assets	
Intangible Assets	16,00,000	Tariffs and Dividends	20,00,000
		Control Reserve	
Current Assets (Monthly	30,00,000		
average)			

The company earned a profit of Rs. 56,00,000 (after tax) in 1998 - 1999. Show how the profits have to be dealt with by the company assuming the bank rate was 10%.

8. From the following particulars about Bijal Power Ltd. determine (a) the Capital base (b) the reasonable return (c) the disposal of profit. Show the journal entry.

Particulars	Amount
	Rs.
Tariffs and Dividends control reserve	65,00,000
Reserve Fund Investment at par	81,25,000
Contingencies Reserve Investments at par	73,15,000
Development Reserve	32,50,000
Loan from Electricity Board	2,11,25,000
Preliminary Expenses	6,00,000
Security deposits from customers	50,00,000
Customer's contribution to assets	8,00,000
Monthly average of current assets	1,10,00,000
Debentures	5,00,00,000
Fixed Assets (net of depreciation Rs. 3.25 Cr)	16,25,00,000
Profit earned (net of debenture interest 15 %)	3,15,00,000
Monthly average of current asset includes dues from	
customers Rs. 30,00,000	
Reasonable return calculation is to be done @ 12 %	

9. The following balances appeared in the books of Universal Electric Supply Corporation Ltd. as on 31.12.03

Particulars	Debit Balances Rs.	Credit Balances Rs.
Equity Shares		6,00,000
Debentures		2,00,000

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: IV(Financial statement of Electricity Company) BATCH - 2017 -2020

	12,34,500	12,34,500
Net Revenue A/c Balance on 31.12.03		28,500
Depreciation	20,000	
Interim Dividend	20,000	
Interest on Debentures	10,000	
Establishment Expenses	21,000	
Rent, Rates & Taxes	12,000	
Meter Rent		5,000
Sale of Current		1,50,000
Cost of Distribution of Electricity	9,000	
Cost of Generation of Electricity	30,000	
Cash in Hand	4,000	
Stores in Hand	6,000	
Other Book Debts	500	
Sundry Debtors for Current Supplied	40,000	
Depreciation Fund Account		2,50,000
Sundry Creditors		1,000
Machinery Purchased during the year	66,000	
Machinery on 31.12.03	5,50,000	
Mains expended during the year	76,000	
Mains including cost of laying to 31.12.03	1,60,000	
Land purchased during the year	60,000	
Land on 31.12.03	1,50,000	

From the above balances prepare the Revenue A/c, Net Revenue A/c, Capital A/c and General Balance Sheet

(Deemed to be University)
(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)
Coimbatore – 641021

B. COM. (PA)

# ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING - 17PAU401 UNIT - IV

		01,12	1 - 1 v		Opti	
S. No.	Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	on 4	Answer
	Under Double Account System,	Revenue	Net	_	Gene	Net
1	interest on debentures is shown in	A/c	Revenue	Capital A/c	ral	Revenue
	What is the name of the account	Income	Income	Revenue	Net	Revenue
2	showing Profit and Loss under	and	Statement	A/c	Reve	A/c
	What is the name of the accoun	Net	Revenue	Income	Net	Net
3	which shows Profit and Loss	Revenue	A/c	Statement	Rese	Revenue
	Under Double Account System,	Credit	Credit side	Credit Side	Liabi	Credit
4	shares forfeited account is shown in	side of	of Net	of Capital	lities	Side of
	Under Double Account System,	debited to	debited to	credit to	credi	credited
5	depreciation is	revenue	Net	the assets	ted	to
	Under Double Account System,	debit side	debit side	debit side	asset	debit side
6	Preliminary expenses is shown on	of	of Net	of Capital	side	of
	Cost of licence appears in	General		Revenue	Net	Capital
7		Balance	Capital A/c	A/c	Reve	A/c
	When an asset is replaced, any	Net	Revenue		Repl	Replace
8	amount realised on sale of old	Revenue	A/c	Asset A/c	acem	ment A/c
	Electricity Supply Companies are	The	The Indian	The Indian	The	The
9	governed by	Electricity	Electricity	Electricity	Eletr	Indian
	Electricity Supply is a	Private	Non -	Public	Unau	Public
10		Sector	government	Utility	thori	Utility
	The published Accounts of	Companie	Companies	Companies	Com	Compani
11	electricity companies are to be	s Act,	Act, 1926	Act, 1936	panie	es Act,
	The Electricity Companies are	Double	Single	Double	Singl	Double
12	required to present their final	Entry	Entry	Account	e	Entry
	Every Electric supply company shall	31st			31st	31st
13	prepare its accounts to	December	31st March	31st May	July	March
	Electricity supply company shall	Fifteen			Thre	Six
14	render their accouts to the State	Days	Thirty Days	Six Months	e	Months
	The accounts of Electricity	Annexure	Annexure	Annexture	Anne	Annexure
15	company shall be made in the	IV	IV &	V	xure	IV &
	For Electricity Supply Companies					
16	methods of	two	Three	Four	Five	two
	Reserve must be transferred every	Depreciati	Depreciatio	Reserve	Depr	Depreciat
17	year from the Revenue Account to	on	n	A/c	eciati	ion
	Under the Straight Line method of					
18	depreciation, an allowance is made	95%	85%	90%	####	90%
	Every Electric supply company shall	Capital	Revenue	Contingenc	Rese	Continge
19	create from the existing reserve	Reserve	Reserve	y Reserve	rve	ncy

	The Contingency Reserve should be					
20	created until it equals	2%	10%	15%	5%	5%
	The sums appropriated to the	Indian	Indian	Indian	India	Indian
21	Contingency Reserve should be	Trust Act,		Trust Act,	n	Trust
	The Contingency Reserve should be	Central	Local	State	Both	State
22	utilised with the approval of	Governme		Governnme		Governn
	Any sum tobe appropriated towards	O O TOTALLO	110001101109	00,01111111	7	00,01111
23	'Development Reserve' may be done	8 Years	5 Years	3 Years	Year	5 Years
	When an undertaking is sold, this	Tariffs ad	General	Contingenc	Deve	Develop
24	Reserve should be handed over to	Dividend	Reserve	y Reserve	lopm	ment
	is created out of	Contingen	Developme	Tariffs ad	Gene	Tariffs ad
25	Profits in excess of the reasonable	cy	nt Reserve	Dividend	ral	Dividend
	Reserve can e	General	Tariffs ad	Contingenc	Deve	Tariffs ad
26	utilised by the undertaking only to	Reserve	Dividend	y Reserve	lopm	Dividend
	of the Act provides	110501 70	Dividend	y reserve	Secti	Section
27	for the creation of a General	Section 67	Section 65	Section 62	on	67
	Section 67 of the Act provides for	Tariffs ad	Contingenc	Developme	Gene	General
28	the creation of a	Dividend	y Reserve	nt Reserve	ral	Reserve
	General Reserve can be created until		y reserve	nt reserve	Tur .	Treser ve
29	the total of such Reserve does not	5%	10%	8%	3%	8%
	of the Sixth	370	1070	070	Para	Para
30	Schedule of the Act provides	Para XII	Para XVII	Para VII	XVII	XVII
30	means the	Clear	Disposal of	T ara V II	Reas	Clear
31	difference between the amount of	Profits	Profit	Net Profit	onabl	Profits
31	In order to prevent an electricity	Rate of	Reasonable	TVCt I TOTIL	Depr	Reasonab
32	under taking to earn too high a	Return	Return	Deduction	eciati	le Return
52	is a yield at the	recuiii	rectarii	Reasonable	Reve	Reasonab
33	standard rate which is the Bank rate	Profit	Income	Return	nnnn	le Return
- 33	Reasonable return is an amount	TTOIL	тисотис	recuiii	1/2	ic rectain
34	equal to on any loans	1/4%	3/4%	1/1%	%	1/2 %
	is the excess of		Disposal of		Reas	Disposal
35	clear profit over reasonable return	Profits	Profit	Net Profit	onabl	of Profit
- 33	of the surplus not	TTOILS	One -	11011	One -	One -
36	exceeding 5% of the reasonable	One-half	fourth	One - fifth	third	third
30	Of Three-fourth of the balance of	One nan	One -	one men	One -	tima
37	surplus will be	One-half	fourth	One - fifth	third	One-half
37	An electricity undertaking must so	One nan	10 01 111			one nan
38	adjust the rates that the amount of	15%	5%	20%	10%	20%
	Original cost of an asset Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
39	2,50,000. Present cost of	1,30,000	3,80,000	2,50,000	3,25,	3,25,000
	, ,	Rs.	3,00,000	2,50,000	Rs.	Rs.
40	Present cost of replacement Rs.	65,000	Rs. 76,000	Rs. 11,000	50,0	11,000
10	Under double account system, the	Reserve	Reserve	Net	Reve	Reserve
41	income statement is sub divided into		A/c; Net	Revenue	rse	A/c; Net
71	Under double account system, the	Capital	Capital	Capital A/c	Capit	Capital
42	balance sheet is bifurcated into	A/c and	A/c and	and Profit	al	A/c and
<b>⊣</b> ∠	balance sheet is unureated into	1 V C and	1 1/C and	una i ioni	u1	1 1/C and

	The Double Account system is a	Public	Private	Governmen	Loca	Public
43	method of presenting annual	Utility	concerns	t Concerns	1	Utility
	Receipts and Expenditure on Capital				Labil	Capital
44	account is also known as	A/c	Capital A/c	Asset A/c	ities	A/c
	The Balance of Capital account	Short	Medium		Long	Long
45	represents excess / shortage of	Term	Term	Long Term	and	Term
	Under the double account system,	Revenue	Net	Capital	Profi	
46	the amount to be written off when	Account	Revenue	Account	t and	Revenue
	Contingencies reserve is created					
47	until it equals percent of	1%	2%	2.5%	5%	5%
	Contribution to general reserve					
48	should be made until it reaches	5%	3%	7%	8%	8%
	The excess of clear profit over				Profi	
49	reasonable return should be taken as	Excess	Surplus	Income	t	Surplus
	The account enables					
50	one to know the cost of fixed assets	Asset	Capital	Liabilities	Cash	Capital
	should be shown on	General		Share		Share
51	the recipts side of capital account	Reserve	Profit	Premium	Loss	Premium
	is to be invested in	Developm	Tariffs ad	Contingenc	Gene	Continge
52	Trust Securities	ent	Dividend	y Reserve	ral	ncy
	Contingency Reserve is to be	Trust			Debe	Trust
53	invested in	Securities	Shares	Bonds	nture	Securitie
	Depreciation A/c (Cr.) means	Reserve	Capital	Replaceme	Depr	Depreciat
54		Fund	Fund	nt Fund	eciati	ion Fund
	Depreciation Fund is also called as	Contingen	Depreciatio	Developme	Tarif	Depreciat
55		cy	n Reserve	nt Reserve	fs ad	ion
	Depreciation is not credited to the	Depreciati	Asset	Double	Dou	Double
56	asset account under	on Fund	Replaceme	Accout	ble	Accout
	is similar to the	Revenue	Net	Profit and	Capit	Net
57	ordinary Profit & Loss	Account	Revenue	Loss	al	Revenue
	is in the nature of	Net	Revenue		Profi	Revenue
58	Profit and Loss A/c	Revenue	A/c	Capital A/c	t and	A/c
	Renewals are provided out of	Current	Current	Current	Curr	Current
59		Revenue	Capital	Expenses	ent	Revenue
	The account prepared for disclosing	Profit and		Revenue	Net	Net
60	the appropriations of Profits is	Loss	Capital A/c	Account	Reve	Revenue

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

### **UNIT** V

#### UNIT - V

Accounting Standards - AS 4: Contingencies and Events Occurring after the Balance Sheet Date, AS 11: The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates, AS12: Accounting for Government Grants, AS 14: Accounting for Amalgamation, AS 15: Employee Benefit, AS 17: Segment Reporting.(Theory only)

# Accounting Standard(AS)4

# Contingencies and Events Occurring After the Balance Sheet Date

### Introduction

- 1. This Standard deals with the treatment in financial statements of
- (a) Contingencies, and
- (b) Events occurring after the balance sheet date.
- 2. The following subjects, which may result in contingencies, are excluded from the scope of this Standard in view of special considerations applicable to them:
- (a) liabilities of life assurance and general insurance enterprises arising from policies issued;
- (b) obligations under retirement benefit plans; and
- (c) commitments arising from long-term lease contracts.

#### **Definitions**

A contingency is a condition or situation, the ultimate outcome of which, gain or loss, will be known or determined only on the occurrence, or non-occurrence, of one or more uncertain future events.

Events occurring after the balance sheet date are those significant events, both favorable and unfavorable, that occur between the balance sheet date and the date on which the financial statements

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

BATCH -2017 -2020

are approved by the Board of Directors in the case of a company, and, by the corresponding approving authority in the case of any other entity.

Two types of events can be identified:

- (a) those which provide further evidence of conditions that existed at the balance sheet date; and
- (b) those which are indicative of conditions that arose subsequent to the balance sheet date.

## **Explanation**

# Contingencies

The term "contingencies" used in this Standard is restricted to conditions or situations at the balance sheet date, the financial effect of which is to be determined by future events which may or may not occur

Estimates are required for determining the amounts to be stated in the financial statements for many on-going and recurring activities of an enterprise. One must, however, distinguish between an event which is certain and one which is uncertain. The fact that an estimate is involved does not, of itself, create the type of uncertainty which characterizes a contingency. For example, the fact that estimates of useful life are used to determine depreciation, does not make depreciation a contingency; the eventual expiry of the useful life of the asset is not uncertain, even though the amounts may have been estimated, as there is nothing uncertain about the uncertainty relating to future events can be expressed by a range of outcomes. This range may be presented as quantified probabilities, but in most circumstances, this suggests a level of precision that is not supported by the available information. The possible outcome scan, therefore, usually be generally described except where reasonable quantification is practicable.

The estimates of the outcome and of the financial effect of contingencies are determined by the judgement of the management of the enterprise. This judgement is based on consideration of information available up to the date on which the financial statements are approved and will include a

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards) BATCH -2017 -2020

review of events occurring after the balance sheet date, supplemented by experience of similar transactions and, in some cases, reports from independent experts.

**Accounting Treatment of Contingent Losses** 

The accounting treatment of a contingent loss is determined by the expected outcome of the contingency. If it is likely that a contingency will result in a loss to the enterprise, then it is prudent to

provide for that loss in the financial statements

The estimation of the amount of a contingent loss to be provide d for in the financial statements may

be based on information

If there is conflicting or insufficient evidence for estimating the amount of a contingent loss, then

disclosure is made of the existence and nature of the contingency.

A potential loss toanenterprisemaybereducedoravoidedbecause a contingent liability is matched by a

related counter-claim or claim against a third party. In such cases, the amount of the provision is

determined after taking into account the probable recovery under the claim if no significant

uncertainty as to its measurability or collectability exists. Suitable disclosure regarding the nature and

gross amount of the contingent liability is also made.

The existence and amount of guarantees, obligations arising from discounted bills of exchange and

similar obligations undertaken by an enterprise are generally disclosed in financial statements by

way of note, even though the possibility that a loss to the enterprise will occur, is remote.

Provisions for contingencies are not made in respect of general or unspecified business risks since

they do not relate to conditions or situations existing at the balance sheet date.

**Accounting Treatment of Contingent Gains** 

Contingent gains are not recognised in financial statements since their recognition may result in

the recognition of revenue which may never be realised. However, when the realisation of a gain is

virtually certain, then such gain is not a contingency and accounting for the gain is appropriate.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards) BATCH -2017 -2020

# Determination of the Amounts at which Contingencies are included in Financial Statements

The amount at which a contingency is stated in the financial statements is based on the information which is available at the date on which the financial statements are approved. Events occurring after the balance sheet date that indicate that an asset may have been impaired, or that a liability may have existed, at the balance sheet date are, therefore, taken into account in identifying contingencies and in determining the amounts at which such contingencies are included in financial statements.

In some cases, each contingency can be separately identified, and the special circumstances of each situation considered in the determination of the amount of the contingency. A substantial legal claim against the enterprise may represent such a contingency. Among the factors taken into account by management in evaluating such a contingency are the progress of the claim at the date on which the financial statements are approved, the opinions, wherever necessary, of legal experts or other advisers, the experience of the enterprise in similar cases and the experience of other enterprises in similar situations.

If the uncertainties which created a contingency in respect of an individual transaction are common to a large number of similar transactions, then the amount of the contingency need not be individually determined, but may be based on the group of similar transactions. An example of such contingencies may be the estimated uncollectable portion of accounts receivable. Another example of such contingencies may be the warranties for products sold. These costs are usually incurred frequently and experience provides a means by which the amount of the liability or loss can be estimated with reasonable precision although the particular transactions that may result in a liability or a loss are not identified. Provision for these costs results in their recognition in the same accounting period in which the related transactions took place.

### **Events Occurring after the Balance Sheet Date**

Events which occur between the balance sheet date and the date on which the financial statements are approved, may indicate the need for adjustments to assets and liabilities as at the balance sheet date or may require disclosure.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards) BATCH -2017 -2020

Adjustments to assets and liabilities are required for events occurring after the balance sheet date that provide additional information materially affecting the determination of the amounts relating to conditions existing at the balance sheet date. For example, an adjustment may be made for a loss on a trade receivable account which is confirmed by the insolvency of a customer which occurs after the balance sheet date

Adjustments to assets and liabilities are not appropriate for events occurring after the balance sheet date, if such events do not relate to conditions existing at the balance sheet date. An example is the decline in market value of investments between the balance sheet date and the date on which the financial statements are approved. Ordinary fluctuations in market values do not normally relate to the condition of the investments at the balance sheet date, but reflect circumstances which have occurred in the following period.

Events occurring after the balance sheet date which do not affect the figures stated in the financial statements would not normally require disclosure in the financial statements although they may be of such significance that they may require a disclosure in the report of the approving authority to enable users of financial statements to make proper evaluations and decisions.

There are events which, although they take place after the balance sheet date, are sometimes reflected in the financial statements because of statutory requirements or because of their special nature. Such items include the amount of dividend proposed or declared by the enterprise after the balance sheet date in respect of the period covered by the financial statements.

There are events which, although they take place after the balance sheet date, are sometimes reflected in the financial statements because of statutory requirements or because of their special nature. Such items include the amount of dividend proposed or declared by the enterprise after the balance sheet date in respect of the period covered by the financial statements.

#### Disclosure

The disclosure requirements herein referred to apply only in respect of those contingencies or events which affect the financial position to a material extent.

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

If a contingent loss is not provided for, its nature and an estimate of its financial effect are generally disclosed by way of note unless the possibility of a loss is remote (other than the circumstances mentioned in paragraph 5.5). If a reliable estimate of the financial effect cannot be made, this fact is disclosed.

When the events occurring after the balance sheet date are disclosed in the report of the approving authority, the information given comprises the nature of the events and an estimate of their financial effects or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made.

Accounting Standard (AS) 5

Net Profit or Loss for the Period, Prior Period Items and Changes in Accounting Policies

**Objective** 

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the classification and disclosure of certain items in the statement of profit and loss so that all enterprises prepare and present such a statement on a uniform basis. This enhances the comparability of the financial statements of an enterprise over time and with the financial statements of other enterprises. Accordingly, this Standard requires the classification and disclosure of extraordinary and prior period items, and the disclosure of certain items within profit or loss from ordinary activities. It also specifies the accounting treatment for changes in accounting estimates and the disclosures to be made in the financial statements regarding changes in accounting policies.

Scope

1. This Standard should be applied by an enterprise in presenting profit or loss from ordinary activities, extraordinary items and prior period items in the statement of profit and loss, in

accounting for changes in accounting estimates, and in disclosure of changes in accounting policies.

2. This Standard deals with, among other matters, the disclosure of certain items of net profit or

loss for the period. These disclosures are made in addition to any other disclosures required by

other Accounting Standards.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

3. This Standard does not deal with the tax implications of extraordinary items, prior period items,

changes in accounting estimates, and changes in accounting policies for which appropriate

adjustments will have to be made depending on the circumstances.

**Definitions** 

The following terms are used in this Standard with the meanings specified:

Ordinary activities are any activities which are undertaken by an enterprise as part of its business and

such related activities in which the enterprise engages in furtherance of, incidental to, or arising

from, these activities.

Extraordinary items are income or expenses that arise from events or transactions that are clearly

distinct from the ordinary activities of the enterprise and, therefore, are not expected to recur

frequently or regularly.

Prior period items are income or expenses which arise in the current period as a result of errors or

omissions in the preparation of the financial statements of one or more prior periods.

Accounting policies are the specific accounting principles and the methods of applying those

principles adopted by an enterprise in the preparation and presentation of financial statements.

Net Profit or Loss for the Period

All items of income and expense which are recognised in a period should be included in the

determination of net profit or loss for the period unless an Accounting Standard requires or

permits otherwise.

Normally, all items of income and expense which are recognised in a period are included in the

determination of the net profit or loss for the period. This includes extraordinary items and the effects

of changes in accounting estimates.

The net profit or loss for the period comprises the following components, each of which should be

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

BATCH -2017 -2020

disclosed on the face of the statement of profit and loss:

(a) profit or loss from ordinary activities; and

(b) extraordinary items.

**Extraordinary Items** 

Extraordinary items should be disclosed in the statement of profit and loss as a part of net profit or

loss for the period. The nature and the amount of each extraordinary item should be separately

disclosed in the statement of profit and loss in a manner that its impact on current profit or loss can be

perceived.

Virtually all items of income and expense included in the determination of net profit or loss for the

period arise in the course of the ordinary activities of the enterprise. Therefore, only on rare

occasions does an event or transaction give rise to an extraordinary item.

Whether an event or transaction is clearly distinct from the ordinary activities of the enterprise is

determined by the nature of the event or transaction in relation to the business ordinarily carried on by

the enterprise rather than by the frequency with which such events are expected to occur.

Therefore, an event or transaction may be extraordinary for one enterprise but not so for another

enterprise because of the differences between their respective ordinary activities. For example, losses

sustained as a result of an earthquake may qualify as an extraordinary item for many enterprises.

However, claims from policyholders arising from an earthquake do not qualify as an extraordinary

item for an insurance enterprise that insures against such risks.

Examples of events or transactions that generally give rise to extraordinary items for most enterprises

are:

- attachment of property of the enterprise; or

- an earthquake.

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards) BATCH -2017 -2020

# **Profit or Loss from Ordinary Activities**

When items of income and expense within profit or loss from ordinary activities are of such size, nature or incidence that their disclosure is relevant to explain the performance of the enterprise for the period, the nature and amount of such items should be disclosed separately. 13. Although the items of income and expense are not extraordinary items, the nature and amount of such items may be relevant to users of financial statements in understanding the financial position and performance of an enterprise and in making projections about financial position and performance. Disclosure of such information is sometimes made

Circumstances which may give rise to the separate disclosure of items of income and expense in accordance include:

(a) the write-down of inventories to net realisable value as well as the reversal of such write-

downs;

- (b) a restructuring of the activities of an enterprise and the reversal of any provisions for the costs of restructuring;
- (c) disposals of items of fixed assets;
- (d) disposals of long-term investments;
- (e) legislative changes having retrospective application;
- (f) litigation settlements; and
- (g) other reversals of provisions.

#### **Prior Period Items**

The nature and amount of prior period items should be separately disclosed in the statement of profit and loss in a manner that their impact on the current profit or loss can be perceived.

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

BATCH -2017 -2020

The term "prior period items", as defined in this Standard, refers only to income or expenses which arise in the current period as a result of errors or omissions in the preparation of the financial statements of one or more prior periods. The term does not include other adjustments necessitated by circumstances, which though related to prior periods, are determined in the current period, e.g., arrears payable to workers as a result of revision of wages with retrospective effect during the current period.

Errors in the preparation of the financial statements of one or more prior periods may be discovered in the current period. Errors may occur as a result of mathematical mistakes, mistakes in applying accounting policies, misinterpretation of facts, or oversight.

Prior period items are generally infrequent in nature and can be distinguished from changes in accounting estimates. Accounting estimates by their nature are approximations that may need revision as additional information becomes known. For example, income or expense recognised on the outcome of a contingency which previously could not be estimated reliably does not constitute a prior period item.

Prior period items are normally included in the determination of net profit or loss for the current period. An alternative approach is to show such items in the statement of profit and loss after determination of current net profit or loss. In either case, the objective is to indicate the effect of such items on the current profit or loss.

# **Changes in Accounting Estimates**

As a result of the uncertainties inherent in business activities, many financial statement items cannot be measured with precision but can only be estimated. The estimation process involves judgments based on the latest information available. Estimates may be required, for example, of bad debts, inventory obsolescence or the useful lives of depreciable assets. The use of reasonable estimates is an essential part of the preparation of financial statements and does not undermine their reliability.

An estimate may have to be revise d if changes occur regarding the circumstances on which the

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

estimate was based, or as a result of new information, more experience or subsequent developments.

The revision of the estimate, by its nature, does not bring the adjustment within the definitions of an

extraordinary item or a prior period item.

Sometimes, it is difficult to distinguish between a change in an accounting policy and a change in an

accounting estimate. In such cases, the change is treated as a change in an accounting estimate, with

appropriate disclosure.

The effect of a change in an accounting estimate should be included in the determination of net

profit or loss in:

(a) the period of the change, if the change affects the period only; or

(b) the period of the change and future periods, if the change affects both.

A change in an accounting estimate may affect the current period only or both the current period and

future periods. For example, a change in the estimate of the amount of bad debts is recognised

immediately and therefore affects only the current period. However, a change in the estimated useful

life of a depreciable asset affects the depreciation in the current period and in each period during the

remaining useful life of the asset. In both cases, the effect of the change relating to the current period

is recognised as income or expense in the current period. The effect, if any, on future periods, is

recognised in future periods.

The effect of a change in an accounting estimate should be classified using the same classification in

the statement of profit and loss as was used previously for the estimate.

To ensure the comparability of financial statements of different periods, the effect of a change in an

accounting estimate which was previously included in the profit or loss from ordinary activities is

included in that component of net profit or loss. The effect of a change in an accounting estimate that

was previously included as an extraordinary item is reported as an extraordinary item.

The nature and amount of a change in an accounting estimate which has a material effect in the

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards) BATCH -2017 -2020

current period, or which is expected to have a material effect in subsequent periods, should be disclosed. If it is impracticable to quantify the amount, this fact should be disclosed.

# **Changes in Accounting Policies**

Users need to be able to compare the financial statements of an enterprise over a period of time in order to identify trends in its financial position, performance and cash flows. Therefore, the same accounting policies are normally adopted for similar events or transactions in each period.

A change in an accounting policy should be made only if the adoption of a different accounting policy is required by statute or for compliance with an accounting standard or if it is considered that the change would result in a more appropriate presentation of the financial statements of the enterprise.

A more appropriate presentation of events or transactions in the financial statements occurs when the new accounting policy results in more relevant or reliable information about the financial position, performance or cash flows of the enterprise.

The following are not changes in accounting policies:

- (a) the adoption of an accounting policy for events or transactions that differ in substance from previously occurring events or transactions, e.g., introduction of a formal retirement gratuity scheme by an employer in place of ad hoc ex-gratia payments to employees on retirement; and
- (b) the adoption of a new accounting policy for events or transactions which did not occur previously or that were immaterial.

Any change in an accounting policy which has a material effect should be disclosed. The impact of, and the adjustments resulting from, such change, if material, should be shown in the financial statements of the period in which such change is made, to reflect the effect of such change. Where the effect of such change is not ascertainable, wholly or in part, the fact should be indicated. If a change

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

is made in the accounting policies which has no material effect on the financial statements for the current period but which is reasonably expected to have a material effect in later periods, the

fact of such change should

A change in accounting policy consequent upon the adoption of an Accounting Standard should be accounted for in accordance with the specific transitional provisions, if any, contained in that Accounting Standard. However, disclosures required by paragraph 32 of this Standard should be made unless the transitional provisions of any other Accounting Standard require alternative

disclosures in this regard.

Accounting Standard (AS) 11 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates

**Objective** 

An enterprise may carry on activities involving foreign exchange in two ways. It may have transactions in foreign currencies or it may have foreign operations. In order to include foreign currency transactions and foreign operations in the financial statements of an enterprise, transactions must be expressed in the enterprise"s reporting currency and the financial statements of foreign operations must be translated into the enterprise"s reporting currency.

The principal issues in accounting for foreign currency transactions and foreign operations are to decide which exchange rate to use and how to recognise in the financial statements the financial effect of changes in exchange rates.

Scope

1. This Standard should be applied:

(a) in accounting for transactions in foreign currencies; and

(b) in translating the financial statements of foreign operations.

2. This Standard also deals with accounting for foreign currency transactions in the nature of

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

BATCH -2017 -2020

forward exchange contracts.1

3. This Standard does not specify the currency in which an enterprise presents its financial

statements. However, an enterprise normally uses the currency of the country in which it is

domiciled. If it uses a different currency, this Standard requires disclosure of the reason

for using that currency. This Standard also requires disclosure of the reason for any

change in the reporting currency.

4. This Standard does not deal with the restatement of an enterprise"s financial statements from its

reporting currency into another currency for the convenience of users accustomed to that

currency or for similar purposes.

5. This Standard does not deal with the presentation in a cash flow statement of cash flows arising

from transactions in a foreign currency and the translation of cash flows of a foreign operation

(see AS 3, Cash Flow Statements).

6. This Standard does not deal with exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings

to the extent that they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs (see paragraph 4(e) of

AS 16, Borrowing Costs).

**Definitions** 

7. The following terms are used in this Standard with the meanings specified:

Average rate is the mean of the exchange rates in force during a period.

Closing rate is the exchange ra teat the balance sheet date.

Exchange difference is the difference resulting from reporting the same number of units of a

Foreign currency in the reporting currency at different exchange rates.

Exchange rate is the ratiofor exchangeo f two currencies.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards) BATCH -2017 -2020

knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm"s length transaction.

Foreign currency is a currency other than the reporting currency of an enterprise.

Foreign operation is a subsidiary, associate, joint venture or branch of the reporting enterprise, the activities of which are based or conducted in a country other than the country of the reporting enterprise.

Forward exchange contract means an agreement to exchange different currencies at a forward rate.

Forward rate is the specified exchange rate for exchange of two currencies at a specified future date.

Integral foreign operation is a foreign operation, the activities of which are an integral part of those of the reporting enterprise.

Monetary items are money held and assets and liabilities to be received or paid in fixed or determinable amounts of money.

Net investment in a non-integral foreign operation is the reporting enterprise"s share in the net assets of that operation.

Non-integral foreign operation is a foreign operation that is not an integral foreign operation.

Non-monetary items are assets and liabilities other than monetary items.

Reporting currency is the currency used in presenting the financial statements.

### **Foreign Currency Transactions Initial Recognition**

A foreign currency transaction is a transaction which is denominated in or requires settlement in a foreign currency, including transactions arising when an enterprise either:

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

(a) buys or sells goods or services whose price is denominated in a foreign currency;

(b) borrows or lendsfundswhentheamountspayableorreceivable are denominated in a foreign

currency;

(c) becomes a party to an unperformed forward exchange contract; or

(d) otherwise acquires or disposes of assets, or incurs or settles liabilities, denominated in a foreign

currency.

A foreign currency transaction should be recorded, on initial recognition in the reporting currency, by applying to the foreign currency amount the exchange rate between the reporting currency and the

foreign currency at the date of the transaction.

For practical reasons, a rate that approximates the actual rate at the date of the transaction is often used, for example, an average rate for a week or a month might be used for all transactions in each foreign currency occurring during that period. However, if exchange rates fluctuate significantly,

the use of the average rate for a period is unreliable.

**Reporting at Subsequent Balance Sheet Dates** 

(a) foreign currency monetary items should be reported using the closing rate. However, in certain

circumstances, the closing rate may not reflect with reasonable accuracy the amount in reporting

currency that is likely to be realised from, or required to disburse, a foreign currency monetary

item at the balance sheet date, e.g., where there are restrictions on remittances or where the

closing rate is unrealistic and it is not possible to effect an exchange of currencies at that rate at

the balance sheet date. In such circumstances, the relevant monetary item should be reported in

the reporting currency at the amount which is likely to be realised from, or required to

disburse, such item at the balance sheet date;

(b) non-monetary items which are carried in terms of historical cost denominated in a foreign

currency should be reported using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction; and

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

(c) non-monetary items which are carried at fair value or other similar valuation denominated in a foreign currency should be reported using the exchange rates that existed when the values were determined.

Cash, receivables, and payables are examples of monetary items. Fixed assets, inventories, and investments in equity shares are examples of non-monetary items. The carrying amount of an item is determined in accordance with the relevant Accounting Standards. For example, certain assets may be measured at fair value or other similar valuation (e.g., net realisable value) or at historical cost. Whether the carrying amount is determined based on fair value or other similar valuation or at historical cost, the amounts so determined for foreign currency items are then reported in the reporting currency in accordance with this Standard. The contingent liability denominated in foreign currency at the balance sheet date is disclosed by using the closing rate.

# **Recognition of Exchange Differences**

Reporting an enterprise's monetary items at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded during the period, or reported in previous financial statements, should be recognised as income or as expenses in the period in which they arise, with the exception of exchange differences dealt with in accordance. An exchange difference results when there is a change in the exchange rate between the transaction date and the date of settlement of any monetary items arising from a foreign currency transaction. When the transaction is settled within the same accounting period as that in which it occurred, all the exchange difference is recognised in that period. However, when the transaction is settled in a subsequent accounting period, the exchange difference recognised in each intervening period up to the period of settlement is determined by the change in exchange rates during that period.

# Net Investment in a Non-integral Foreign Operation

Exchange differences arising on a monetary item that in substance, forms part of an enterprise's net investment in a non-integral foreign operation should be accumulated in a foreign currency translation reserve in the enterprise"s financial statements until the disposal of the net investment, at which time

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) **COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

they should be recognised as income or as expenses in accordance with paragraph 31.

An enterprise may have a monetary item that is receivable from, or payable to, a non-integral foreign operation. An item for which settlement is neither planned nor likely to occur in the foreseeable future is, in substance, an extension to, or deduction from, the enterprise"s net investment in that nonintegral foreign operation. Such monetary items may include long- term receivables or loans but do not include trade receivables or trade payables.

**Financial Statements of Foreign Operations** 

**Classification of Foreign Operations** 

The method used to translate the financial statements of a foreign operation depends on the way in which it is financed and operates in relation to the reporting enterprise. For this purpose, foreign operations are classified as either "integral foreign operations" or "non- integral foreign

A foreign operation that is integral to the operations of the reporting enterprise carries on its business as if it were an extension of the reporting enterprise"s operations. For example, such a foreign operation might only sell goods imported from the reporting enterprise and remit the proceeds to the reporting enterprise. In such cases, a change in the exchange rate between the reporting currency and the currency in the country of foreign operation has an almost immediate effect on the reporting enterprise"s cash flow from operations. Therefore, the change in the exchange rate affects the individual monetary items held by the foreign operation rather than the reporting enterprise"s net investment in that operation.

In contrast, a non-integral foreign operation accumulates cash and other monetary items, incurs expenses, generates income and perhaps arranges borrowings, all substantially in its local currency. It may also enter into transactions in foreign currencies, including transactions in the reporting currency. When there is a change in the exchange rate between the reporting currency and the local currency, there is little or no direct effect on the present and future cash flows from operations of

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

either the non-integral foreign operation or the reporting enterprise. The change in the exchange rate affects the reporting enterprise"s net investment in the non-integral foreign operation rather than the individual monetary and non-monetary items held by the non-integral foreign operation.

The following are indications that a foreign operation is a nonintegral foreign operation rather than an integral foreign operation:

- (a) while the reportingenterprisemay control the foreign operation, the activities of the foreign operation are carried out with a significant degree of autonomy from those of the reporting enterprise;
- (b) transactions with the reporting enterprise are not a high proportion of the foreign operation"s activities;
- (c) the activities of the foreign operation are financed mainly from its own operations or local borrowings rather than from the reporting enterprise;
- (d) costs of labour, material and other components of the foreign operation"s products or services are primarily paid or settled in the local currency rather than in the reporting currency;
- (e) the foreign operation"s sales are mainly in currencies other than the reporting currency;
- (f) cash flows of the reporting enterprise are insulated from the day-to-day activities of the foreign operation rather than being directly affected by the activities of the foreign operation;
- (g) sales prices for the foreign operation"s products are not primarily responsive on a short-term basis to changes in exchange rates but are determined more by local competition or local government regulation; and
- (h) there is an active local sales market for the foreign operation"s products, although there also might be significant amounts of exports.

The appropriate classification for each operation can, in principle, be established from factual

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

information related to the indicators listed above. In some cases, the classification of a foreign operation as either a no integral foreign operation or an integral foreign operation of the reporting enterprise may not be clear, and judgement is necessary to determine the appropriate classification.

# **Integral Foreign Operations**

The financial statements of an integral foreign operation should be translated using the principles and procedures as if the transactions of the foreign operation had been those of the reporting enterprise itself.

The individual items in the financial statements of the foreign operation are translated as if all its transactions had been entered into by the reporting enterprise itself. The cost and depreciation of tangible fixed assets is translated using the exchange rate at the date of purchase of the asset or, if the asset is carried at fair value or other similar valuation, using the rate that existed on the date of the valuation. The cost of inventories is translated at the exchange rates that existed when those costs were incurred. The recoverable amount or realisable value of an asset is translated using the exchangerate that existed when there coverable amount or net realisable value was determined. For example, when the net realisable value of an item of inventory is determined in a foreign currency, that value is translated using the exchange rate at the date as at which the net realisable value is determined. The rate used is therefore usually the closing rate. An adjustment may be required to reduce the carrying amount of an asset in the financial statements of the reporting enterprise to its recoverable amount or net realisable value even when no such adjustment is necessary in the financial statements of the foreign operation. Alternatively, an adjustment in the financial statements of the foreign operation may need to be reversed in the financial statements of the reporting enterprise.

For practical reasons, a rate that approximates the actual rate at the date of the transaction is often used, for example, an average rate for a week or a month might be used for all transactions in each foreign currency occurring during that period. However, if exchange rates fluctuate significantly, the use of the average rate for a period is unreliable.

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

# **Non-integral Foreign Operations**

In translating the financial statements of a non-integral foreign operation for incorporation in its financial statements, the reporting enterprise should use the following procedures:

- (a) the assets and liabilities, both monetary and non-monetary, of the non-integral foreign operation should be translated at the closing rate;
- (b) income and expense items of the non-integral foreign operation should be translated at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions; and
- (c) all resulting exchanged ifferences should be accumulated in a foreign currency translation reserve until the disposal of the net investment.

For practical reasons, a rate that approximates the actual exchange rates, for example an average rate for the period, is often used to translate income and expense items of a foreign operation.

The translation of the financial statements of a non-integral foreign operation results in the recognition of exchange differences arising from:

- (a) translating income and expense items at the exchange rates at the dates of transactions and assets and liabilities at the closing rate;
- (b) translating theopeningnetinvestmentinthenon-integral foreign operation at an exchange rate different from that at which it was previously reported; and
- (c) other changes to equity in the non-integral foreign operation.

These exchange differences are not recognised as income or expenses for the period because the changes in the exchange rates have little or no direct effect on the present and future cash flows from operations of either the non-integral foreign operation or the reporting enterprise. When a nonintegral foreign operation is consolidated but is not wholly owned, accumulated exchange differences arising from translation and attributable to minority interests are allocated to, and reported

**COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting** CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) BATCH -2017 -2020

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

as part of, the minority interest in the consolidated balance sheet.

Change in the Classification of a Foreign Operation

When there is a change in the classification of a foreign operation, the translation procedures

applicable to the revised classification should be applied from the date of the change in the

classification.

The consistency principle requires that foreign operation once classified as integral or non-integral is

continued to be so classified. However, a change in the way in which a foreign operation is

financed and operates in relation to the reporting enterprise may lead to a change in the classification

of that foreign operation. When a foreign operation that is integral to the operations of the reporting

enterprise is reclassified as a non-integral foreign operation, exchange differences arising on the

translation of non-monetary assets at the date of the reclassification are accumulated in a foreign

currency translation reserve. When a non-integral foreign operation is reclassified as an integral

foreign operation, the translated amounts for non-monetary items at the date of the change are treated

as the historical cost for those items in the period of change and subsequent periods. Exchange

differences which have been deferred are not recognised as income or expenses until the disposal of

the operation.

All Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates Tax

**Effects of Exchange Differences** 

Gains and losses on foreign currency transactions and exchange differences arising on the translation

of the financial statements of foreign operations may have associated tax effects which are accounted

for in accordance with AS 22, Accounting for Taxes on Income.

**Disclosure** 

An enterprise should disclose:

(a) the amount of exchange differences included in the net profit or loss for the period; and

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA)

COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards) BATCH -2017 -2020

(b) net exchange differences accumulated in foreign currency translation reserve as a separate component of shareholders" funds, and a reconciliation of the amount of such exchange differences at the beginning and end of the period.

When the reporting currency is different from the currency of the country in which the enterprise is domiciled, the reason for using a different currency should be disclosed. The reason for any change in the reporting currency should also be disclosed.

When there is a change in the classification of a significant foreign operation, an enterprise should disclose:

- (a) the nature of the change in classification;
- (b) the reason for the change;
- (c) the impact of the change in classification on shareholders" funds; and
- (d) the impact on net profit or loss for each prior period presented had the change in classification occurred at the beginning of the earliest period presented.

The effect on foreign currency monetary items or on the financial statements of a foreign operation of a change in exchange rates occurring after the balance sheet date is disclosed in accordance with AS 4, Contingencies and Events Occurring After the Balance Sheet Date. Disclosure is also encouraged of an enterprise storeign currency risk management policy.

CLASS : II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME : Advanced Corporate Accounting

COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards)

BATCH -2017 -2020

# POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

Pa	ART - A
1. Accounting Standard Board (ASB) was constituted	ted on
a) 21.04.1777	b) 21.04.1877
c) 21.04.1977	d) 21.04.2017
2. Accounting Standards provide frame work for the	e preparation of
a) Cost Statement	b) Account Statement
d) Auditors Report	,
3. Non - monetary items are assets and liabilities of	ther than
a) Debtors	b) creditors
c) long term liabilities	,
4. AS - 14 classifies amalgamation into cat	egories
a) 1	b) 3
c) 2	d) 5
5. The Accounting Standards are in the nature of _	
a) Act	b) Standards
c) Rule	d) law
6. The Objectives of setting standards is to bring at	oout in financial reporting a)
Difference b) Un	iformity
c) Variation	d) Diversity
7 is the mean of exchange rates in fo	orce during a period
a) Forward Rate	b) Closing Rate
c) Exchange Rate  8. Purchase Consideration to be issued to the  a) Debtors	d) Average Rate
8. Purchase Consideration to be issued to the	of the Selling company
a) Debtors	b) creditors
c) Shareholders	d) Vendors
9 ensures the compliance of account	nting standards by the general public through
the attest function of its members	
a) The Chartered Accountants of India	
b) The Institute of Chartered Accountant	ts of India
c) The Institute of Cost Accountants of Indi	a
d) The Institute of Company Secretary of Ir	
10. All business enterprises are classified into	Levels
a) 3	b) 2
c) 5	d) 6
11. A transaction in a foreign exchange should be	recorded in the
a) Home Currency	b) Foreign Currency
c) Reporting Currency	d) Foreign Exchange Currency
12 to be issued to the shareholder	<u> </u>
a) Assets	b) Shares

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards) BATCH -2017 -2020

c) Purchase Consideration	d) Debentures
13. Accounting is universally accepted as	
a) Principle	b) the language of business
c) the language of countries	
14. While formulating Accounting Standards, ASB	
Accounting Standards issued by	_
a) IFRS	b) ISI
c) IAS	d) IASC
15. The terms of an agreement for exchange of two	currencies at a specified future date is called
as	-
a) Average Rate	b) Forward Rate
c) Closing Rate	d) Exchange Rate
16 Approach recognises grants as in	come related to appropriate period on a
systematic and rational basis	
a) Net	b) Capital
c) Profit	d) Income
17. Accounting communicates financial results of a	an enterprise to various interested parties by
means of	
a) Cost Statements	b) Financial Statements
c) Account Statements	d) Auditors Statement
18. AS - 4 deals with items	
a) 5	b) 2
c) 4	d) 1
19 date is the date at which a receive	vable is due to be collected or a payable is due
to be paid	1 7
a) Purchase	b) Sale
c) Grace	d) Settlement
20. Shareholders holding not less than or	,
transferor company will become the shareholde	
a) 80%	b) 85%
c) 90%	d) 95%
P.	ART - B
1. Briefly explain the meaning of Accounting	Standard?
2. What are the objectives of Accounting Stan	
3. What is Accounting Standard Board?	
4. What is a 'Contingency' as per $AS - 4$ ?	
5. What are 'Monetary' and 'Non – monetary'	items under AS – 11?
DA	RT - c
ГА	IX I = C

CLASS: II B. Com. (PA) COURSE NAME: Advanced Corporate Accounting COURSE CODE: 17PAU401 UNIT: V(Accounting Standards) BATCH -2017 -2020

- 1. Define Accounting Standards. Elucidate the need and significance of Accounting Standards.
- 2. What is Accounting Standard Board? How does it formulate Accounting Standards?
- 3. Explain the meaning and features of Level I, Level II and Level III enterprises in relation to accounting standards.
- 4. Define Accounting Standards. Discuss the scope of Accounting Standards.
- 5. How are 'Contingencies' and events occurring after Balance Sheet data to be treated as per AS 4?
- 6. Explain the procedure for accounting for the effect of changes in Foreign Exchange rates under AS 11?
- 7. How should the government grants be accounted in a company as per AS 12?
- 8. Explain the method of accounting for amalgamation in the nature of 'Purchase' under AS 14?
- 9. How should a firm account for Retirement benefits under AS 15
- 10. Discuss in detail segment reporting under AS 17?

(Deemed to be University)
(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)
Coimbatore – 641021

B. COM. (PA)

# **ADVANCED CORPORATE ACCOUNTING - 17PAU401**

UNIT - V

S. No		Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
	Accounting Standard Board	21.04.17				
1	(ASB) was constituted on	77	21.04.1877	21.04.1977	21.04.2017	21.04.1977
	The Accounting Standards are					
2	in the nature of b ut	Act		Rule	law	law
	ensures the	The	The	The Institute of Cost	The	The Institute of
3	compliance of accounting	Chartere	Institute of	Accountans of India	Institute of	Chartered
	Accounting is universally		the	the language of		the language of
4	accepted as	Principle	language	countries	Regulations	business
	Accounting communicates	Financial				Financial
5	financial results of an	Statemen	Statements	Auditors Report	Cost Sheet	Statements
	Accouting Standards provide	Financial		*		Financial
6		Statemen	Statements	Auditors Report	Cost Sheet	Statements
	The Objectives of setting	Differen		1		
7	standards is to bring about	ce	Uniformity	Variation	Diversity	Uniformity
	International Accounting	June,			,	J
8	Standards Committee was	1975	June, 1983	June, 1973	June, 1985	June, 1973
	While formulating Accounting			,	·	·
9	Standards, Asb will give due	IFRS	ISI	IAS	IASC	IASC
	ASB will review Accounting	at all			Periodical	
10	Standards at	times	Anytime	Irregular Intervals	Intervals	Periodical Intervals
		Internati	Indian	International	Internation	International
11	Expand IASC	onal	Accountin	Accounting	al	Accounting
	All business enterprises are					
12	classified into	3	2	5	6	3
	AS - 4 deals with	Foreign	Amalgama	Contingecies and	Employee	Contingecies and
13		Exchang	tion	events occuring	benefits	events occuring
	AS - 4 deals with					
14	items	5	2	4	1	2
	The may				Contingenc	
15	result in loss or in gain or in	Expenses	Loss	Provisions	ies	Contingencies
	Currency is	•				
16	the currency used in presenting	Forward	Future	Reporting	Foreign	Reporting
	Currency is					
17	the currency other than the	Forward	Future	Reporting	Foreign	Foreign
	is the ratio for	Exchang	Forward	÷ =	Closing	-
18	exchange of two currencies	e Rate	Rate	Average Rate	Rate	Exchange Rate

	The terms of an agreement for	Average	Forward		Exchange	
19	exchange of two currencies at a	Rate	Rate	Closing Rate	Rate	Forward Rate
	is the mean of	Forward	Closing		Average	
20	wxchane rates in force during a	Rate	Rate	Exchange Rate	Rate	Average Rate
	The Exchange rate at the	Average	Forward	<u> </u>	Exchange	
21	Balance Sheet date is	Rate	Rate	Closing Rate	Rate	Closing Rate
	items are	Non -		01001118111111		erosing ruit
22	money held and assets and		Monetary	Non cash	Gift	Monetary
	Non - monetary items are assets		1violictal y	1 ton cush	Monetary	Ivionetar y
23	and liabilities other than	Debtors	creditors	long term liabilities	Items	Monetary Items
23	date is the date	Debiois	cicuitois	long term natimites	Items	Wionetary items
24		Dunahaga	Cala	Cmaaa	Cattlam ant	Cattlamant
24		Purchase		Grace	Settlement	Settlement
2.5	A transaction in a foreign	Home	Foreign	D ( )	Foreign	
25	exchange should be recorded in		•	Reporting Currency	Exchange	Reporting Currency
	Foreig Cuurent Liability for	_	Future			Foreign Exchage
26	purchase of Fixed Assets is		Contract	Spot Contract	Swap	Contract
	AS - 12 deals with the	_	Governme		Amalgamat	
27	Accounting for		nt Grants	Foreign Exchange	ion	Government Grants
	The Government includes	State	Central	Both State and	Local	
28		Governm	Governme	Central	Authority	Local Authority
	Approach treats					
29	grants as equivalent to	Net	Income	Capital	Profit	Capital
	Approach			-		
30	recognises grants as income	Net	Capital	Profit	Income	Income
	AS - 14 deals with the	Governm	Amalgama	Contingecies and	Foreign	
31	Accounting for	ent	tion	events occuring	Exchange	Amalgamation
	AS - 14 classifies			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
32	amalgamation into	1	3	5	2	2
32	Shareholders holding not less	1				-
33	than of face value of	80%	85%	90%	95%	90%
33		Amalga		External	7570	7070
34		mation		Reconstruction	Absorption	Amalgamation
34	to be issued to	mation	Reconstruc	Purchase	Ausorption	Purchase
25		A agata	Chamaa	Consideration	Dahantunaa	Consideration
35		Assets	Shares	Consideration	Debentures	Consideration
26	Purchase Consideration to be	D 14	1.,	C1 1 1 1	X7 1	C1 1 1 1
36		Debtors	creditors	Shareholders	Vendors	Shareholders
	AS deals with the		_		1.0	
37	accounting treatment for	14		11	12	14
	In respect of retirement benefits		Profit and		Revenue	
38		and Loss		Balance Sheet	A/c	Profit and Loss A/c
	AS 17 deals with	Fixed	Amalgama			
39		Assets	tion	Segment Reporting	Lease	Segment Reporting
	deals with					
40	Segment Reporting	AS 10	AS 16	AS12	AS 17	AS 17
	A is a	Geograp	reportable		Business	
41	distinguishable component of	hical	segment	Segment Reporting	Segment	Business Segment
	· · · · ·				<u> </u>	

	A is a	reportabl	Segment	Geographical	Business	Geographical
42	distinguishable component of	e	Reporting	Segment	Segment	Segment
	A is a	Segment	reportable		Segement	
43	business or a geographical	Liabilitie		Segment result	Assets	reportable segment
	is revenue		reportable		Enterprise	
44	from sales to external	e	segment	Enterprise Income	Expenses	Enterprise Revenue
	is segment	Segment	Segment	-	Segement	-
45	revenue less segment expenses	Reportin	result	Segment Liabilities	Assets	Segment result
	Segment Assets does not	Segment	Segement		Income Tax	
46	include	Liabilitie	Assets	Current Assets	Assets	Income Tax Assets
	does not	Current	Income		Segement	
47	include income tax liabilities	Assets	Tax Assets	Segment Liabilities	Assets	Segment Liabilities
	does not	Segemen	Income		Current	
48	include Income tax assets	t Assets	Tax Assets	Fixed Assets	Assets	Segement Assets
	Segment Liabilities does not	Income	Fixed		Income Tax	Income Tac
49	include	Tax	Assets	long term liabilities	Liailities	Liailities
	are the	Segment	Segment	_	Segment	Segment
50	accouting policies adopted for	Accounti	Reporting	Segement Recording	Policies	Accounting Policies
	There are					
51	approaches for accounting	one	two	three	four	two
		Accounti	Actual	Accounting	Accounting	Accounting
52	AS stands for	ng	Sales	Standards	for Sales	Standards
	deals with					
53	Accounting for Fixed Assets	AS 26	AS 20	AS 10	AS 17	AS 10
	AS 19 deals with	Amalga	Segment			
54		. •				
		mation	Reporting	Fixed Assets	Lease	Lease
	deals with	mation				
55	deals with Intangible Assets	Mation AS 26	Reporting AS 20	Fixed Assets AS 10	Lease AS 17	Lease AS 26
55						
55	Intangible Assets section of the compani	AS 26 495	AS 20 465			
	Intangible Assets section of the compani	AS 26 495	AS 20	AS 10	AS 17	AS 26
56	Intangible Assets section of the compani	AS 26 495 marked value	AS 20 465 market value	AS 10	AS 17 490 any value	AS 26 494 market value
56 57	Intangible Assets  section of the compani Purchasing company records the	AS 26 495 marked value Memora	AS 20 465 market value Articles of	AS 10 494 book value	AS 17 490	AS 26 494 market value Articles of
56 57	Intangible Assets section of the compani	AS 26 495 marked value Memora	AS 20 465 market value Articles of	AS 10 494	AS 17 490 any value	AS 26 494 market value
56 57	Intangible Assets section of the compani Purchasing company records the  Alteration of share capital is eff	AS 26 495 marked value Memora ndum of	AS 20  465 market value Articles of association	AS 10 494 book value shareholders	AS 17 490 any value board of	AS 26 494 market value Articles of association
56 57	Intangible Assets  section of the compani Purchasing company records the	AS 26 495 marked value Memora ndum of	AS 20 465 market value Articles of	AS 10 494 book value	AS 17 490 any value board of	AS 26 494 market value Articles of
56 57 58 59	Intangible Assets section of the compani Purchasing company records the  Alteration of share capital is eff	AS 26  495 marked value Memora ndum of opened	AS 20  465 market value Articles of association	AS 10 494 book value shareholders closed	AS 17 490 any value board of directors	AS 26 494 market value Articles of association